GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A,
(West Virginia SRF Program);
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

BOND TRANSCRIPT

Table of Contents

BASIC DOCUMENTS

1. Bond Resolution
2. Supplemental Resolution
3. ARRA Assistance Agreement
4. Series 2010 C Bond Loan Agreement
5. Reserved
6. Public Service Commission Orders
7. Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval
8. Cross-Receipt for Bonds and Bond Proceeds
9. Direction to Authenticate and Deliver Bonds
10. Specimen Series 2010 A Bond
11. Specimen Series 2010 B Bond
12. Specimen Series 2010 C Bond

OPINIONS OF COUNSEL

13. (A) Approving Opinion on Series 2010 A Bond of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel

(B) Approving Opinion on Series 2010 B Bond of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel

(C) Approving Opinion on Series 2010 C Bond of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel

14. Opinion of Counsel to Issuer

15. Reserve

16. Title Opinion

CERTIFICATES

17. General Certificate of Issuer and Attorney

18. Certificate of Engineer, with Schedule B Attached

19. Certificate of Certified Public Accountant

20. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds

DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER

21. County Commission Orders Creating and Enlarging the Boundaries of the District and Public Service Commission Order relating thereto

22. County Commission Orders Appointing Current Boardmembers

23. Oaths of Office of Current Boardmembers

24. Rules of Procedure

25. Affidavit of Publication of Filing

26. Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting

27. Excerpt of Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution

28. (A) Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report - Series 2010 A
(B) Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report - Series 2010 B
(C) Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report - Series 2010 C

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

29. Acceptance of Appointment as Depository Bank

30. Acceptance of Duties as Registrar

31. Certificate of Registration of Bonds

32. Registrar's Agreement

33. NPDES Permit

34. Evidence of Insurance

35. DEP Approval of Plans and Specifications

36. Prior Bond Resolutions

37. Consent of Water Development Authority

38. Receipt & Release

39. Closing Memorandum

40. Sweep Resolution

41. ARRA Certification

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA); AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 C (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

ARTICLE I
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01 Authority for this Resolution
Section 1.02 Findings
Section 1.03 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 1.04 Definitions

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT AND PAYMENT OF PRIOR BONDS

Section 2.01 Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project
Section 2.02 Authorization of Payment of the Prior Notes

ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENTS

Section 3.01 Authorization of Bonds
Section 3.02 Terms of Bonds
Section 3.03 Execution of Bonds
Section 3.04 Authentication and Registration
Section 3.05 Negotiability, Transfer and Registration
Section 3.06 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost
Section 3.07 Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer

Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Bonds
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds
	FORM OF SERIES 2010 A BOND
	FORM OF SERIES 2010 B BOND
	FORM OF SERIES 2010 C BOND
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreements
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule" Filing

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Bonds
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges
Section 7.05	Sale of the System
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit
Section 7.09	Rates
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel

Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections
Section 7.14	No Free Services
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections
Section 7.17	Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders
Section 7.18	Reserved
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien
Section 7.20	Compliance with Loan Agreements and Law
Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance
Section 7.22	Contracts; Change Orders; Public Releases

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01	Investments
Section 8.02	Certificate as to use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default
Section 9.02	Remedies
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
Section 11.07	Effective Date
	SIGNATURES
	CERTIFICATION
	EXHIBIT A

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF $1,276,820 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), $2,807,210 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA), AND $5,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 C (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, Chapter 22C, Article 2 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Greater St. Albans Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Kanawha County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting of expansions of the sewage collection system including an extension to serve approximately 689 new customers in the Indian Head, Strawberry Road and Lower Falls areas along the Coal River in Kanawha County (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing public sewer facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer has heretofore temporarily financed the design and other preliminary costs of the Project by the issuance of the Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Prior Notes").

D. The Prior Notes were issued pursuant to an Ordinance of the Issuer previously enacted for such purpose (such resolution, as amended and supplemented is herein called the "Prior Notes Ordinance").

E. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the Issuer to pay the Prior Notes.

F. The Issuer intends to pay the Prior Notes and permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund and the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund pursuant to the Act.

G. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of $9,084,030, in three series (collectively, the "Series 2010 Bonds"), being the (1) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of $1,276,820 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"), (2) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), in the aggregate principal amount of $2,807,210 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds"); and (3) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the aggregate principal amount of $5,000,000 (the "Series 2010 C Bonds"), to pay the Prior Notes, to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. The remaining costs of the Project shall be funded from the sources set forth in Section 2.01 hereof. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and

franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2010 Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Accounts (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2010 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2010 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

H. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

I. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2010 A Bonds and Series 2010 B Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of an ARRA Assistance Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and its Series 2010 C Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), all agreements in form satisfactory to the respective parties (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

J. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2010 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's (i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 24, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,079,067 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds"); and (ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,850,000 (the "Series 2007 A Bonds") (hereinafter collectively, the "First Lien Bonds").

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank junior and subordinate to the Series 2010 Bonds as to liens, pledge of and security for payment, being the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 24, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $139,054 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds" and collectively with the First Lien Bonds, the "Prior Bonds").

The Series 2010 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2010 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds are met; (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2010 Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds; and (iii) the written consent of the Holder of the Series 1990 B Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2010 Bonds senior and prior to the Series 1990 B Bonds. After payment of the Prior Notes, other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with all the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolutions.

K. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year following completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

L. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2010 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the Council and the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2010 Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

M. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2010 Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2010 Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A, Chapter 22C, Article 2 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"ARRA Assistance Agreement" means the ARRA Assistance Agreement heretofore entered into, or to be entered into, by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, providing for the purchase of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2010 Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the DEP and the Council under the Act.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2010 Bonds, the Prior Bonds and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2010 Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2010 Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Dunn Engineers, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Council.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means the Series 1990 A Bonds, and the Series 2007 A Bonds.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" means Greater St. Albans Public Service District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Kanawha County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means, collectively, the ARRA Assistance Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, providing for the purchase of the Series 2010 A Bonds and Series 2010 B Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, and the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, providing for the purchase of the Series 2010 C Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the forms of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2010 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Reserve Accounts. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2010 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, the SRF Administrative Fee, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the

Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2010 Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, and the Series 1990 B Bonds.

"Prior Notes" means, the Series 2008 Notes.

"Prior Notes Resolution" means the resolution of the Issuer, as supplemented, authorizing the Prior Notes.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the Resolutions authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal

income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund continued by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 2010 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in the Reserve Accounts of the Series 2010 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 24, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,079,067.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 24, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $139,054.

"Series 2007 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,850,000.

"Series 2008 Notes" means the Issuer's Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2008, dated April 17, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000.

"Series 2010 Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2010 B Bonds and the Series 2010 C Bonds.

"Series 2010 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2010 Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2010 Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Series 2010 A Bonds in the then current year or any succeeding year.

"Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2010 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Series 2010 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2010 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Series 2010 C Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2010 C Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2010 C Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective Sinking Funds established for the Series 2010 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid under the ARRA Assistance Agreement for the Series 2010 A Bonds and Series 2010 B Bonds.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 2010 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2010 Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 2010 Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete properties of the Issuer for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for said system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"West Virginia Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 9 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT AND PAYMENT OF THE PRIOR NOTES

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $9,084,030, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2010 Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Authority, the DEP and the Council.

The cost of the Project is estimated to be $9,084,030, of which approximately $1,276,820 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds, approximately $2,807,210 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2010 B Bonds, and approximately $5,000,000 will be obtained from the Series 2010 C Bonds.

Section 2.02. Authorization of Payment of the Prior Notes. There is hereby authorized and ordered the payment in full of the entire outstanding principal of and the interest on the Prior Notes on the Closing Date. The cost of which will be paid from the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Notes. Upon payment in full of the Prior Notes, any funds pledged in favor of the holders of the Prior Notes imposed by the Prior Notes Resolution are hereby ordered terminated, discharged and released.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENTS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest, if any, on the Series 2010 Bonds, funding the respective Reserve Accounts for the Series 2010 Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2010 Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2010 Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2010 Bonds shall be issued in three series, each as a single bond, designated respectively as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia SRF Program)," in the principal amount of $1,276,820, "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA)" in the principal amount of $2,807,210 and "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)," in the principal amount of $5,000,000, and all shall have

such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2010 Bonds remaining after funding of the Reserve Accounts (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest, if any, on the Series 2010 Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2010 Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2010 Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2010 Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2010 Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2010 Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond for each series, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of each series of the Series 2010 Bonds. The Series 2010 Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall bear interest, if any, and shall be dated as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2010 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2010 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2010 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2010 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. The Bond Registrar for the Series 2010 Bonds shall be the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns. No Series 2010 Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2010 Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2010 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2010 Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2010 Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Series 2010 Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 2010 Bonds or transferring the registered Series 2010 Bonds are exercised, all Series 2010 Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Series 2010 Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Series 2010 Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Series 2010 Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption

of Series 2010 Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2010 Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2010 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2010 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2010 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2010 B Bonds (to the extent required) and the Series 2010 C Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1990 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Series 2010 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2010 Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2010 Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2010 Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2010 Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinions of bond counsel on the Series 2010 Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of each series of the Series 2010 Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

(FORM OF SERIES 2010 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-1 $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: The ____ day of _____, 2010, that GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Kanawha County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20____ to and including _____ 1, 20____, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee of ____ % (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20___, as set forth on said EXHIBIT B.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the ARRA Assistance Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated _____, 2010.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The

existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2010, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2010 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S: (1) SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 24, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,079,067 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS"); (2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,850,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY, THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS"); (3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED _____, 2010, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS"); AND (4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 C (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED _____, 2010, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2010 C BONDS").

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR TO, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT AND IN ALL RESPECTS WITH THE ISSUER'S SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 24, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $139,054 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS" AND COLLECTIVELY WITH THE FIRST LIEN BONDS, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2010 B Bonds, Series 2010 C Bonds and the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1990 B Bonds and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an

indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Series 2010 B Bonds, Series 2010 C Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Series 2010 B Bonds, Series 2010 C Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes

of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2010 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2010.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $		(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20___.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

(FORM OF SERIES 2010 B BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA)

No. BR-1 $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: The ____ day of _____, 2010, that GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Kanawha County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____),or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20___ to and including _____ 1, 20_____, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. This Bond shall not be subject to the SRF Administrative fee (as defined in the hereinafter describe Bond Legislation).

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are 100% forgivable as set forth in the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the ARRA Assistance Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated _____, 2010.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2010, and

a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2010 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S: (1) SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 24, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,079,067 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS"); (2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,850,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY, THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS"); (3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED _____, 2010, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS"); AND (4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 C (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED _____, 2010, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2010 C BONDS").

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR TO, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT AND IN ALL RESPECTS WITH THE ISSUER'S SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 24, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $139,054 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS" AND COLLECTIVELY WITH THE FIRST LIEN BONDS, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2010 C Bonds and the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1990 B Bonds and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a

balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2010 C Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2010 C Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2010 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2010.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $		(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20___.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

(FORM OF SERIES 2010 C BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 C
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. CR-1 $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: The _____ day of _____, 2010, that GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Kanawha County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20___ to and including _____ 1, 20___, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated _____, 2010.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the Issuer's Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2008 Notes (the "Prior Notes"); (ii) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (iii) to fund the Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account; and (iv) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements

or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2010, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2010 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S: (1) SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 24, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,079,067 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS"); (2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,850,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY, THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS"); (3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED _____, 2010, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE SERIES 2010 A BONDS"); AND (4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED _____, 2010, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____(THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS").

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR TO, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT AND IN ALL RESPECTS WITH THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 24, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $139,054 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS" AND COLLECTIVELY WITH THE FIRST LIEN BONDS, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2010 B Bonds and the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the series 1990 B Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor

shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2010 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2010 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System

has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2010 C Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2010.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $		(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20___.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreements. The Series 2010 Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the respective Loan Agreements. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreements in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreements to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The Loan Agreements, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, are hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule" Filing. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority, the DEP and the Council a schedule, the forms of which will be provided by the DEP and the Council, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued) and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Rebate Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions); and

(4) Series 2010 Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the

Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(4) Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(5) Series 2007 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(6) Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

(7) Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(8) Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account;

(9) Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund;

(10) Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account;

(11) Series 2010 C Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(12) Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the monies in the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, as appropriate, the amounts required to pay interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds, as required by the Prior Resolutions.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the Commission, as appropriate, the amounts required to pay principal of the First Lien Bonds, as required by the Prior Resolutions; (ii) remit to the Commission, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2010 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2010 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date; (iii) remit to the Commission, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2010 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2010 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date; and (iv) remit to the Commission, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2010 C Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2010 C Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2010 C Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2010 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly

principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the Commission, as appropriate, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions for deposit in the respective Reserve Accounts for the First Lien Bonds; (ii) remit to the Commission, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2010 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount sufficient to provide for the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; (iii) remit to the Commission, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2010 B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2010 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; and (iv) remit to the Commission, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2010 C Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2010 C Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 ½% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement

Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of the month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the principal payments on the Series 1990 B Bonds as required by Prior Resolution.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of the month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by Prior Resolution.

Monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund, and the Series 2010 C Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds, the Series 2010 B Bonds, and the Series 2010 C Bonds, respectively, as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account, and the Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds, the Series 2010 B Bonds, and the Series 2010 C Bonds, respectively, as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund, and the Series 2010 C Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2010 C Bonds Sinking fund, and the Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2010 Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2010 A Bonds, the Series 2010 B Bonds, and the Series 2010 C Bonds, respectively, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon, all on a pro rata basis.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account, or the Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein to below the respective Reserve Requirements shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2010 Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the requirement thereof.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2010 C Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the respective aggregate principal amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds, the Series 2010 B Bonds and the Series 2010 C Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2010 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. The Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2010 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account, the Series C Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2010 A Bonds, the Series 2010 B Bonds and the Series 2010 C Bonds, respectively, under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest, if any, and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2010 Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement for the Series 2010 A Bonds.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the respective parties shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The monies in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2010 Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. From the proceeds of the Series 2010 B Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2010 B Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2010 B Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

C. From the proceeds of the Series 2010 C Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2010 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2010 C Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2010 C Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

D. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account.

E. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2010 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account.

F. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2010 C Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account.

G. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2010 C Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Holder of the Prior Notes the amount as set forth in the Supplemental Resolution to repay the Prior Notes.

H. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2010 A Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2010 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2010 A Bonds.

I. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2010 B Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2010 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2010 B Bonds.

J. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2010 C Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2010 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2010 C Bonds.

K. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds and Series 2010 B Bonds shall be applied as directed by the DEP and any remaining proceeds of the Series 2010 C Bonds shall be applied as directed by the Council.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund.

A. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the DEP and the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds and Series 2010 B Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments of all Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2010 A Bonds and Series 2010 B Bonds deposited in the Series 2010 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to and approval from the DEP, of a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the ARRA Assistance Agreement for the Series 2010 A Bonds and Series 2010 B Bonds, in compliance with the construction schedule, and

B. The Issuer shall each month provide the Council with a requisition for the costs incurred for the Project, together with such documentation as the Council shall require. Payments of all Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2010 C Bonds deposited in the Series 2010 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to and approval from the Council, of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer stating that:

(a) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(b) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(c) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(d) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

The Issuer shall expend all proceeds of the Series 2010 C Bonds within 3 years of the date of issuance of the Council's bonds, the proceeds of which were used to make the loan to the Issuer.

Pending such application, monies in the Series 2010 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2010 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2010 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2010 A Bonds, the Series 2010 B Bonds and Series 2010 C Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and prior and senior to the Series 1990 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Series 2010 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2010 A Bonds, the Series 2010 B Bonds and Series 2010 C Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and prior and senior to the Series 1990 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Series 2010 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

0Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and shall provide an opinion of counsel to the Issuer of such effect. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreements and the Issuer shall supply a certificate of certified public accountant to such effect. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in Case No. 09-0172-PSD-CN of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and such rates are hereby adopted.

So long as the Series 2010 Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreements. In the event the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2010 Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreements, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreements.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Series 2010 Bonds and the Prior Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the DEP, the Authority and the Council, the System may not be sold, mortgaged,

leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2010 Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds, and, with the written permission of the DEP, the Authority and the Council, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2010 Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amount required to be paid into said fund by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2010 Bonds and the First Lien

Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2010 Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2010 Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2010 Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2010 Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the DEP, the Authority and the Council prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolution shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2010 Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, without the prior written consent of the Authority, the DEP and the Council and without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2010 Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of additions extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period herein above referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2010 Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2010 Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity

Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the DEP, the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the DEP, the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the DEP, the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the DEP, the Council, the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2010 Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2010 Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants (and to the extent legally required, in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto), and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2010 Bonds, and shall submit said report to the DEP, the Council and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2010 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the DEP, the Authority and the Council shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Loan Agreements and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreements and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the DEP, the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the DEP, the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the DEP, the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in EXHIBIT E of the ARRA Assistance Agreement for the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2010 Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of

rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2010 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account and the reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with or junior to the Series 2010 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2010 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the DEP, the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the DEP, the Authority and the Council and to any Holder of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the DEP, the Authority and the Council and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached

to the respective Loan Agreements, and forward a copy of such report to the DEP, the Authority and the Council by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreements, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the DEP, the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the DEP, the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the DEP, the Authority and the Council covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the DEP, the Authority, the Council and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the ARRA Assistance Agreements for the Series 2010 A Bonds and Series 2010 B Bonds as Exhibit A, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed. The Issuer shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with all State and federal standards.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreements. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

The Issuer shall serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Certificate of Engineer. The Issuer shall not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the Board of the Water Development Authority. Following completion of the Project the Issuer shall certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. Except as required by law, the Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the

System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreements, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP and the Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the Loan Agreements so require, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Division of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Division of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Issuer shall provide an opinion of counsel to such effect.

Section 7.18. Reserved.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2010 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2010 Bonds and shall be on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1990 B Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreements and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreements and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the DEP and the Council with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the DEP, the Authority, the Council or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

The Issuer shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.22. Contracts; Change Orders, Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2010 Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the DEP and the Council for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the DEP and the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2010 Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the respective schedules attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the DEP and the Council before

expending any proceeds of the Series 2010 Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the DEP, the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2010 Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2010 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2010 Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2010 Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2010 Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2010 Bonds as public purpose bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2010 Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority, the Council or the DEP, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2010 Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority, the Council or the DEP, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2010 Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2010 Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Series 2010 Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2010 Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2010 Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond;

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2010 Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1990 B Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the Series 2010 Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2010 Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2010 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2010 Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2010 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2010 Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2010 Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2010 Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2010 Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 2010 Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Adopted this 20th day of January, 2010.

E Kay Wing

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 20th day of January, 2010.

Dated: January 29, 2010.

[SEAL]

Sandra Kay Ashworth
Secretary

01.12.10
352740.00005

EXHIBIT A

Loan Agreements included in bond transcript as Documents 3 and 4.

Greater St. Albans Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A;
(West Virginia SRF Program);
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITY DATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, INTEREST RATES, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA) AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 C (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), OF GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Greater St. Albans Public Service District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution on January 20, 2010 (the "Bond Resolution" or the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF $1,276,820 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), $2,807,820 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL

AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA); AND $5,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 C (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia SRF Program); Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA); and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer (collectively, the "Bonds" and individually, the "Series 2010 A Bonds"; the "Series 2010 B Bonds"; and the "Series 2010 C Bonds"), in the respective aggregate principal amounts not to exceed $1,276,820, $2,807,210 and $5,000,000, and has authorized the execution and delivery of the ARRA Assistance Agreement relating to the Series 2010 A Bonds and Series 2010 B Bonds, by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") (the "ARRA Assistance Agreement") and the loan agreement relating to the Series 2010 C Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") (the "Loan Agreement") (collectively, the ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Loan Agreement are referred to as the "Loan Agreements"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, Chapter 22C, Article 2 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreements and the exact principal amounts, dates, maturity dates, redemption provisions, interest rates, interest and principal payment dates, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreements have been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreements; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreements be approved and ratified by the Issuer, that the exact principal amounts, the dates, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates, the interest and principal payment dates, the sale prices and other terms of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the following bonds of the Issuer:

A. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of $1,276,820. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature December 1, 2049, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2012, to and including December 1, 2049, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the ARRA Assistance Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2010 A Bonds. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the ARRA Assistance Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2010 A Bonds. The Issuer does hereby approve and shall pay the SRF Administrative Fee equal to 0.25% of the principal amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

B. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the principal amount of $2,807,210. The Series 2010 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature December 1, 2021, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be forgivable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2012, to and including December 1, 2021, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the ARRA Assistance Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2010 B Bonds. The Series 2010 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the ARRA Assistance Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2010 B Bonds. The Series 2010 B Bonds are not subject to the SRF Administrative Fee.

C. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered CR-1,

in the principal amount of $5,000,000. The Series 2010 C Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature December 1, 2049 and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2010 C Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, July 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2012 to and including December 1, 2049, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2010 C Bonds. The Series 2010 C Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the Council, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2010 C Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Loan Agreements, copies of which are incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreements by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreements and in the applications to the DEP, the Council and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Bond Resolution and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate J.P. Morgan Chase Bank, N.A., Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 7. Series 2010 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2010 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $33,604 shall be deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account to fund the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. An amount of $54,084.73 remaining in the Project Account for the Prior Notes and Series 2010 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $949,403.62 shall be deposited with J.P. Morgan Chase Bank, N.A., Charleston, West Virginia to pay the outstanding principal balance of and accrued interest on the Issuer's Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2008 Notes (the "Prior Notes") at Closing. The total payoof of the Prior Notes is $1,003,488.35.

Section 10. Series 2010 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 11. Series 2010 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 12. Series 2010 C Bonds proceeds in the amount of $131,580 shall be deposited in the Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 13. Series 2010 C Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2010 C Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest

Section 14. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2010 B Bonds and the Series 2010 C Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2010 Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Series 2010 Bonds and related costs.

Section 15. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds to be issued hereby and by the Bond Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about January 29, 2010, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreements.

Section 16. The payment of the Prior Notes and the acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 17. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts, until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 18. The Special Conditions of the ARRA Assistance Agreement attached as Exhibit A are hereby agreed to and incorporated herein.

Section 19. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Adopted this 20th day of January, 2010.

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: E Kay Wing
Its: Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of Greater St. Albans Public Service District on the 20th day of January, 2010.

Dated: January 29, 2010.

[SEAL]

Sandra Kay Schwartz
Secretary

01.12.10
352740.00005

EXHIBIT A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS – ARRA FUNDED PROJECTS

The Local Government shall include the following covenants in its bond authorizing documents:

A. PUBLIC RELEASE REQUIREMENT – The Local Government agrees to include, when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations, groundbreaking or project dedication program documents and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal money, (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with Federal money, (2) the dollar amount of Federal funds for the project or program, and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

B. AUDIT REQUIREMENT (Supplement to Article IV 4.1 (b) (xi)) – Effective October 1, 2003, the Local Government that receives $500,000 or more (in federal funds) in a fiscal year must obtain audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act and the applicable OMB Circular or any successor thereto. Financial statement audits are required once all funds have been received by the Local Government.

C. BUY AMERICAN CERTIFICATION – The Local Government shall cause the contractor(s) to comply with, and provide certification of, the Buy American provisions of the ARRA in accordance with final guidance from the EPA.

D. ASSET MANAGEMENT – The Local Government shall develop and implement an asset management plan in accordance with guidelines issued by DEP and as approved by DEP. New systems shall submit the asset management plan to DEP when the Project is complete. Existing systems shall submit the asset management plan to DEP within six months following completion of the Project.

E. CONTRACTS – The Local Government shall enter into contracts or commence construction by January 29, 2010.

F. LOGO – The Local Government must display the ARRA logo in a manner that informs the public that the project is an ARRA investment.

G. LOBBYING - The Local Government shall comply with Title 40 CFR Part 34, New Restrictions on Lobbying and shall submit certification and disclosure forms as required by DEP.

H. PURCHASING REQUIREMENTS – The Local Government shall comply with Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) (42 U.S.C. 6962). Regulations issued under RCRA Section 6002 apply to any acquisition of an

item where the purchase price exceeds $10,000 or where the quantity of such items acquired in the course of the preceding fiscal year was $10,000 or more. RCRA Section 6002 requires that preference be given in procurement programs to the purchase of specific products containing recycled materials identified in guidelines developed by EPA. These guidelines are listed in 40 CFR 247.

I. SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT – The Local Government shall comply with Subpart C of 2 CFR Part 180 and 2 CFR Part 1532, entitled "Responsibilities of Participants Regarding Transactions (Doing Business with Other Persons). To the extent required by DEP, the Local Government shall provide certifications as to compliance.

J. REPORTING – The Local Government shall comply with all requests for data related to the use of the funds provided under this agreement, including the information required in section 1512 of ARRA when requested by DEP.

K. INSPECTOR GENERAL REVIEWS – The Local Government shall allow any appropriate representative of the Office of US Inspector General to (1) examine its records relating to the Project and this ARRA Assistance Agreement and (2) interview any officer or employee of the Local Government.

L. FALSE CLAIMS – The Local Government must promptly refer to EPA's Inspector General any credible evidence that a principal, employee, agent, sub-grantee contractor, subcontractor, loan recipient, or other person has submitted a false claim under the False Claims Act or has committed a criminal or civil violation of laws pertaining to fraud, conflict of interest, bribery, gratuity, or similar misconduct involving funds provided under this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

M. LIMIT ON FUNDS – The Local Government shall not use funds for particular activities for any casino or other gambling establishment, aquarium, zoo, golf course, or swimming pool.

N. WAGE RATES – The Local Government shall require that all laborers and mechanics employed by its contractors and subcontractors be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on projects of a character similar in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor (DOL) in accordance with subchapter IV of chapter 32 of title 40, United States Code. The Local Government must require that contractors and subcontractors obtain wage determinations from DOL and comply with DOL guidance and regulations implementing wage rate requirements applicable to ARRA funds.

O. OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET (OMB) GUIDANCE – The Local Government acknowledges and agrees that this ARRA Assistance is subject to all applicable provisions of implementing guidance for the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 issued by the United States Office of Management and Budget, including the Initial Implementing Guidance for the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (M-09-10) issued on February 18, 2009 and available on

www.recovery.gov, and any subsequent guidance documents issued by OMB.

P. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE – Pursuant to 40 CFR, Section 33.301, the Local Government agrees to make good faith efforts whenever procuring construction, equipment, services and supplies, and to require that prime contractors also comply. The Local Government shall provide DEP with MBE/WBE participation reports semi-annually.

Q. CIVIL RIGHTS – The Local Government shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and a variety of program-specific statutes with nondiscrimination requirements. The Local Government shall also comply with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (prohibiting race, color, national origin, religion, and sex discrimination in employment), the Americans with Disabilities Act (prohibiting disability discrimination in employment and in services provided by State and local governments, businesses, and non-profit agencies), and the Fair Housing Act (prohibiting race, color, national origin, age, family status, and disability discrimination in housing), as well as any other applicable civil rights laws.

R. BOND DESIGNATION – Each Local Bond shall be designated "Series [2010] B" and shall contain "(WVCWSRF Program/ARRA)" in the bond name.

S. USER RATES – The Local Government shall covenant that it will not reduce its approved customer rates for at least eighteen months after completion of the Project or (a) until such time as a cost of service study has been completed establishing the actual operation and maintenance expenses or (b) new rates have been established by order of the Public Service Commission. The Local Government shall notify the Authority and the DEP of any action to reduce rates during the eighteen months following completion of construction of the Project.

T. CLOSING CONDITIONS – The closing is contingent upon receipt by the DEP and the Authority of a satisfactory final title opinion, the approval of the Public Service Commission, the completion of administrative review by the DEP, the Local Government's adoption of the Bond Resolution and the receipt by the DEP and the Authority of a Buy American Certification from the Contractor.

SRF-ARRA/PSD
(11/09)

ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT

THIS WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT (the "ARRA Assistance Agreement"), made and entered into in several counterparts, by and among the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), the WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (the "DEP"), and the local government designated below (the "Local Government").

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(2002S-692b/C-544406-02)
(Local Government)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the United States Congress under Title VI of the federal Clean Water Act, as amended (the "Clean Water Act"), has provided for capitalization grants to be awarded to states for the express purpose of establishing and maintaining state water pollution control revolving funds for the planning, design, construction, acquisition and/or improvement of wastewater treatment facilities;

WHEREAS, the United States Congress has provided additional capitalization grant funding under the Clean Water Act through the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (the "ARRA");

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the State of West Virginia (the "State") has established a state water pollution control revolving fund program (the "Program") to direct the distribution of loans to particular local governments pursuant to the Clean Water Act and the ARRA;

WHEREAS, under the Act the DEP is designated the instrumentality to enter into capitalization agreements with the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") to accept capitalization grant awards (U.S. General Services

Administration; Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, 32nd Edition § 66.458 (1998)) and DEP has been awarded capitalization grants to partially fund the Program;

WHEREAS, the ARRA provides that at least fifty percent (50%) of the funds provided through the capitalization grant be provided as negative interest loans or principal forgiveness (the "ARRA Assistance");

WHEREAS, under the Act and under the direction of DEP, the Authority has established a permanent perpetual fund known as the "West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund" (hereinafter the "Fund");

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Authority and DEP are empowered to make loans from the Fund to local governments for the acquisition or construction of wastewater treatment projects by such local governments, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Clean Water Act, the ARRA and the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Government constitutes a local government as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Government is included on the DEP State Project Priority List and the Intended Use Plan and has met DEP's pre-application requirements for the Program;

WHEREAS, the Local Government is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a wastewater treatment project and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Local Government;

WHEREAS, the Local Government intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a wastewater treatment project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Local Government has completed and filed with the Authority and DEP an Application for a Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and the Fund having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority and DEP are willing to lend the Local Government the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein

by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Local Government with moneys held in the Fund, subject to the Local Government's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Local Government, DEP and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "fund," "local government," and "project" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act, the ARRA, or in the SRF Regulations.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any successor thereto.

1.3 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority and DEP to the Local Government through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

1.4 "Local Act" means the official action of the Local Government required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.5 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Local Government pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority with money held in the Fund, all in accordance with the provisions of this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

1.6 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.7 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles, including ARRA Assistance.

1.8 "Program" means the wastewater treatment facility acquisition, construction and improvement program coordinated through the capitalization grants program established under the Clean Water Act and administered by DEP.

1.9 "Project" means the wastewater treatment facility project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Local Government in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Local Government in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.10 "SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

1.11 "System" means the wastewater treatment facility owned by the Local Government, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this ARRA Assistance Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Government by the Consulting Engineers, the DEP and Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable provisions of the Program.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Local Act, the Local Government has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Government by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Local Government, subject to any mortgage lien

or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by DEP and the Authority.

2.4 The Local Government agrees that the Authority and DEP and their respective duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Local Government further agrees that the Authority and DEP and their respective duly authorized agents shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Local Government shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Local Government shall permit the Authority and DEP, acting by and through their Directors or duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Local Government shall submit to the Authority and DEP such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Local Government agrees that it will permit the Authority and DEP and their respective agents to have access to the records of the Local Government pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Local Government shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Local Government shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and DEP and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction.

Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Local Government, the Local Government or (at the option of the Local Government) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Local Government, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Local Government on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Local Government must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Local Government shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, DEP and the Local Government at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies. The Local Government shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Record Drawings, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Local Government shall notify DEP in writing of such receipt. The Local Government shall submit a Performance Certificate, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A, and being incorporated herein by reference, to DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

2.10 The Local Government shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to DEP when the Project is 90% completed. The Local Government shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Local Government shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of this ARRA Assistance Agreement. The Local Government shall notify DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

2.11 The Local Government hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, DEP or other State,

federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Local Government, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to DEP and the Authority.

2.13 The Local Government, during construction of the Project, shall complete Payment Requisition Forms, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward such forms to DEP in compliance with the Local Government's construction schedule.

2.14 The Local Government shall serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Schedule X. The Local Government shall not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the Authority Board. Following completion of the Project the Local Government shall certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

2.15 The Local Government shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and DEP to make the Loan is subject to the Local Government's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and DEP, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Local Government shall have delivered to the Authority and DEP a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Loan will be expended and the procedures as to the disbursement of loan proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule;

(b) The Local Government shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this ARRA Assistance Agreement;

(c) The Local Government shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(d) The Local Government shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project, which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Local Government must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit D;

(e) The Local Government shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Local Government shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(g) The Local Government shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(h) The Local Government shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and

the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Local Government, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of local governments and satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect; and

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of wastewater treatment projects and satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and DEP of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this ARRA Assistance Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority and DEP, including the SRF Regulations, or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government including rules, regulations and procedures promulgated under the Clean Water Act and/or the ARRA, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Local Government and the Local Government shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Local Government shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Local Government by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as

close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, DEP and the Local Government. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this ARRA Assistance Agreement by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by DEP.

3.5 The Local Government understands and acknowledges that it is one of several local governments which have applied to the Authority and DEP for loans from the Fund to finance wastewater treatment projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Local Government's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this ARRA Assistance Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing and to the requirements of the Program. The Local Government specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to such purchase, the Authority may purchase the bonds of other local governments set out in the State Project Priority List, as defined in the SRF Regulations. The Local Government further specifically recognizes that all loans will be originated in conjunction with the SRF Regulations and with the prior approval of DEP.

3.6 The Local Government shall provide DEP with the appropriate documentation to comply with the special conditions regarding the public release and audit requirements established by federal and State regulations as set forth in Exhibit E attached hereto at such times as are set forth therein.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Local Government shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority and DEP to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Local Government in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) unless waived or modified by Schedule X and to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System (or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account, if applicable); and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Local Government has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the net or gross revenues of the System as provided in the Local Act;

(ii) Unless waived in Schedule X, that the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity

with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Local Government shall complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or the Regulations, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, provided that the net proceeds to be realized from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition shall be sufficient to fully pay all of the Local Bonds outstanding and further provided that portions of the System when no longer required for the ongoing operation of such System as evidenced by certificates from the Consulting Engineer, may be disposed of with such restrictions as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Local Government shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and DEP; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Local Government will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Local Government will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Local Government under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the

System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law and all rights as set forth in Section 5 of the Act;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Local Government will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Local Government shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and DEP, which report shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the Local Government's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Local Government shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Government and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Local Government, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and DEP, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion

of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Local Government may authorize redemption of the Local Bonds with 30 days written notice to the Authority;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for all Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Local Government shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Local Government shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit F and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month. The Local Government shall authorize the Commission to electronically sweep the monthly payments from its general revenue fund or by such other means as the Authority shall direct in writing;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Local Government will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Local Government shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineers to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority and DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xx) That the Local Government shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Local

Government, then the Local Government shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider; and

(xxi) That the Local Government shall submit all proposed change orders to the DEP for written approval. The Local Government shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule A attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Local Government shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns.

The Local Government hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted or enacted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by nationally recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit G.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Local Government, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Local Government from the System.

4.3 At least five percent (5%) of the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be advanced on the Date of Loan Closing. The remaining proceeds of the Local Bonds shall be advanced by the DEP monthly as required by the Local Government to pay Costs of the Project, provided, however, if the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be used to repay an interim financing, the proceeds will be advanced on a schedule mutually agreeable to the Local Government, the DEP and the Authority. The Local Bonds shall not bear interest during the construction period but interest shall commence accruing on the completion date as defined in the SRF Regulations, provided that the annual repayment of principal and payment of interest shall begin not later than one (1) year after the completion date. The repayment of principal and interest on the Local Bonds shall be as set forth on Schedule Y hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Local Government. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series.

4.5 As provided by the SRF Regulations, the Local Government agrees to pay from time to time, if required by the Authority and DEP, the Local Government's

allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be determined by the Authority and shall include, without limitation, Program expenses, legal fees paid by the Authority and fees paid to the trustee and paying agents for any bonds or notes to be issued by the Authority for contribution to the Fund and the fees and expenses of any corporate trustee for the Fund.

4.6 The obligation of the Authority to make any loans shall be conditioned upon the availability of moneys in the Fund in such amount and on such terms and conditions as, in the sole judgment of the Authority, will enable it to make the Loan.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Local Government; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Local Government to the Authority

5.1 The Local Government hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Local Act. The Local Government hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this ARRA Assistance Agreement, the Local Government hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Local Government defaults in any payment due to the Authority pursuant to this ARRA Assistance Agreement, the amount of such default

shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Local Government hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Local Government, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 5 of the Act, including, without limitation, the right to impose, enforce and collect charges of the System.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Local Government

6.1 The Local Government hereby acknowledges to the Authority and DEP its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority and DEP certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to wastewater treatment projects in the event of default by the Local Government in the terms and covenants of this ARRA Assistance Agreement, and the Local Government hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Local Government shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

6.2 The Local Government hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and DEP in this ARRA Assistance Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and DEP shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this ARRA Assistance Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and DEP by the Local Government in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Local Government has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act, the SRF Regulations or this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

6.3 The Local Government hereby agrees to give the Authority and DEP prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the

System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this ARRA Assistance Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Local Government supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.2 If any provision of this ARRA Assistance Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this ARRA Assistance Agreement, and this ARRA Assistance Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.3 This ARRA Assistance Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

7.4 No waiver by any party of any term or condition of this ARRA Assistance Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

7.5 This ARRA Assistance Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.6 By execution and delivery of this ARRA Assistance Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Local Government specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.7 This ARRA Assistance Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) written notice of termination to the Local Government from either the Authority or DEP;

(ii) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by DEP if the Local Government has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(iii) termination by the Authority and DEP pursuant to Section 6.2 hereof; or

(iv) unless waived or modified by Schedule X, payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Local Government to the Authority or DEP; provided that the amount of the Loan made under this ARRA Assistance Agreement in any succeeding fiscal year is contingent upon funds being appropriated by the State legislature or otherwise being available to make the Loan. In the event funds are not appropriated or otherwise available to make all of the Loan, the responsibility of the Authority and DEP to make all the Loan is terminated; provided further that the obligation of the Local Government to repay the outstanding amount of the Loan made by the Authority and DEP is not terminated due to such non-funding on any balance of the Loan. The DEP agrees to use its best efforts to have the amount contemplated under this ARRA Assistance Agreement included in its budget. Non-appropriation or non-funding of the Loan shall not be considered an event of default under this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this ARRA Assistance Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(SEAL)

By: E Kay Wing
Its: Chairman
Date: January 29, 2010

Attest:

Sandra Kay Eichhorst
Its: Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, DIVISION OF WATER AND WASTE MANAGEMENT

By: Scott G. Mandirola
Its: Acting Director
Date: January 29, 2010

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By:
Its: Executive Director
Date: January 29, 2010

Attest:

Carol A. Cummings
Its: Secretary-Treasurer

{C1672013.1}

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF PERFORMANCE CERTIFICATE

[To Be Provided By DEP]

EXHIBIT B

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of Local Government
Name of Bond Issue(s)_____
Type of Project _____**Water**_____**Wastewater**
Fiscal Year _____**Report Month**_____

Item	Current Month	Total Year To Date	Budget Year To Date	Budget Year To Date Minus Total Year To Date
1. Gross Revenues				
2. Operating Expenses				
3. Bond Payments:				
Type of Issue				
Clean Water SRF				
Drinking Water TRF				
Infrastructure Fund				
Water Development Authority				
Rural Utilities Service				
Economic Development Administration				
Other (Identify)				
_____				
_____				
4. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposits				

_____
Name of Person Completing Form

_____
Address

_____
Telephone

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Item 1 You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Local Government to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual **Gross Revenues** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of $1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by $100 ($1,200/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 2 Provide the amount of actual **Operating Expenses** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of $900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by $75 ($900/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 3 Provide the **Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account)** for all the outstanding bonds of the Local Government according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.

Item 4 Provide the amount deposited into the **Renewal and Replacement Fund** each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are $1,200, then $30 (2.5% of $1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Government.

The Local Government must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 10th day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project.

EXHIBIT C

PAYMENT REQUISITION FORM

(All Copies to Be Provided by DEP for Each Project)

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

_____

(Issuer)

(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No._____, of _____, Consulting Engineers, _____, _____, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in _____County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the bond _____ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on _____, and the ARRA Assistance Agreement by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), dated _____.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the DEP and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the DEP and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least _____ years, if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in Schedule A attached hereto as Exhibit

A, and my firm[1] has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the DEP and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) the Issuer has received the Buy American Certificate from each contractor; (x) as of the effective date thereof[2], the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the ARRA Assistance Agreement; (xi) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the DEP; and (xii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project; Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this _____ day of _____, _____.

By _____
West Virginia License No.

[SEAL]

---

[1]If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of _____, Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

[2]If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of _____ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (x).

EXHIBIT E

SPECIAL CONDITIONS – ARRA FUNDED PROJECTS

The Local Government shall include the following covenants in its bond authorizing documents:

A. PUBLIC RELEASE REQUIREMENT – The Local Government agrees to include, when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations, groundbreaking or project dedication program documents and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal money, (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with Federal money, (2) the dollar amount of Federal funds for the project or program, and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

B. AUDIT REQUIREMENT (Supplement to Article IV 4.1 (b) (xi)) – Effective October 1, 2003, the Local Government that receives $500,000 or more (in federal funds) in a fiscal year must obtain audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act and the applicable OMB Circular or any successor thereto. Financial statement audits are required once all funds have been received by the Local Government.

C. BUY AMERICAN CERTIFICATION – The Local Government shall cause the contractor(s) to comply with, and provide certification of, the Buy American provisions of the ARRA in accordance with final guidance from the EPA.

D. ASSET MANAGEMENT – The Local Government shall develop and implement an asset management plan in accordance with guidelines issued by DEP and as approved by DEP. New systems shall submit the asset management plan to DEP when the Project is complete. Existing systems shall submit the asset management plan to DEP within six months following completion of the Project.

E. CONTRACTS – The Local Government shall enter into contracts or commence construction by January 29, 2010.

F. LOGO – The Local Government must display the ARRA logo in a manner that informs the public that the project is an ARRA investment.

G. LOBBYING - The Local Government shall comply with Title 40 CFR Part 34, New Restrictions on Lobbying and shall submit certification and disclosure forms as required by DEP.

H. PURCHASING REQUIREMENTS – The Local Government shall comply with Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) (42 U.S.C. 6962). Regulations issued under RCRA Section 6002 apply to any acquisition of an item where the purchase price exceeds $10,000 or where the quantity of such items acquired in the course of the preceding fiscal year was $10,000 or more. RCRA Section 6002 requires that preference be given in procurement programs to the purchase of specific products containing recycled materials identified in guidelines developed by EPA. These guidelines are listed in 40 CFR 247.

I. SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT – The Local Government shall comply with Subpart C of 2 CFR Part 180 and 2 CFR Part 1532, entitled "Responsibilities of Participants Regarding Transactions (Doing Business with Other Persons). To the extent required by DEP, the Local Government shall provide certifications as to compliance.

J. REPORTING – The Local Government shall comply with all requests for data related to the use of the funds provided under this agreement, including the information required in section 1512 of ARRA when requested by DEP.

K. INSPECTOR GENERAL REVIEWS – The Local Government shall allow any appropriate representative of the Office of US Inspector General to (1) examine its records relating to the Project and this ARRA Assistance Agreement and (2) interview any officer or employee of the Local Government.

L. FALSE CLAIMS – The Local Government must promptly refer to EPA's Inspector General any credible evidence that a principal, employee, agent, sub-grantee contractor, subcontractor, loan recipient, or other person has submitted a false claim under the False Claims Act or has committed a criminal or civil violation of laws pertaining to fraud, conflict of interest, bribery, gratuity, or similar misconduct involving funds provided under this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

M. LIMIT ON FUNDS – The Local Government shall not use funds for particular activities for any casino or other gambling establishment, aquarium, zoo, golf course, or swimming pool.

N. WAGE RATES – The Local Government shall require that all laborers and mechanics employed by its contractors and subcontractors be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on projects of a character similar in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor (DOL) in accordance with subchapter IV of chapter 32 of title 40, United States Code. The Local Government must require that contractors and subcontractors obtain wage determinations from DOL and comply with DOL

guidance and regulations implementing wage rate requirements applicable to ARRA funds.

O. OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET (OMB) GUIDANCE – The Local Government acknowledges and agrees that this ARRA Assistance is subject to all applicable provisions of implementing guidance for the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 issued by the United States Office of Management and Budget, including the Initial Implementing Guidance for the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (M-09-10) issued on February 18, 2009 and available on www.recovery.gov, and any subsequent guidance documents issued by OMB.

P. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE – Pursuant to 40 CFR, Section 33.301, the Local Government agrees to make good faith efforts whenever procuring construction, equipment, services and supplies, and to require that prime contractors also comply. The Local Government shall provide DEP with MBE/WBE participation reports semi-annually.

Q. CIVIL RIGHTS – The Local Government shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and a variety of program-specific statutes with nondiscrimination requirements. The Local Government shall also comply with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (prohibiting race, color, national origin, religion, and sex discrimination in employment), the Americans with Disabilities Act (prohibiting disability discrimination in employment and in services provided by State and local governments, businesses, and non-profit agencies), and the Fair Housing Act (prohibiting race, color, national origin, age, family status, and disability discrimination in housing), as well as any other applicable civil rights laws.

R. BOND DESIGNATION – Each Local Bond shall be designated "Series [2010] B" and shall contain "(WVCWSRF Program/ARRA)" in the bond name.

S. USER RATES – The Local Government shall covenant that it will not reduce its approved customer rates for at least eighteen months after completion of the Project or (a) until such time as a cost of service study has been completed establishing the actual operation and maintenance expenses or (b) new rates have been established by order of the Public Service Commission. The Local Government shall notify the Authority and the DEP of any action to reduce rates during the eighteen months following completion of construction of the Project.

T. CLOSING CONDITIONS – The closing is contingent upon receipt by the DEP and the Authority of a satisfactory final title opinion, the approval of the

Public Service Commission, the completion of administrative review by the DEP, the Local Government's adoption of the Bond Resolution and the receipt by the DEP and the Authority of a Buy American Certification from the Contractor.

EXHIBIT F

MONTHLY PAYMENT FORM

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Local Government] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:

Interest	$
Principal	$
Total:	$
Reserve Account:	$

Witness my signature this ___ day of_____.

[Name of Local Government]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

EXHIBIT G

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
601 57th Street
Charleston, WV 25304

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the "Local Government"), a _____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a ARRA assistance agreement dated _____, ____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "ARRA Assistance Agreement"), among the Local Government, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Local Government, dated _____, ____ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the ARRA Assistance Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $_____, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with principal and interest payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, beginning _____ 1, ____, and ending _____ 1, ____, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the ARRA Assistance Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond duly adopted or enacted by the Local Government on _____, as supplemented by the supplemental

resolution duly adopted by the Local Government on _____ (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the ARRA Assistance Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The ARRA Assistance Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Local Government and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Local Government, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The ARRA Assistance Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the DEP and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the DEP or diminish the obligations of the Local Government without the consent of the Authority and the DEP.

3. The Local Government is a duly organized and validly existing _____, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Local Government and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Local Government, enforceable against the Local Government in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Local Government to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Local Government, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net

or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

A. Series A Bonds (CWSRF Base Program)

Principal Amount of Local Bonds $1,276,820
Purchase Price of Local Bonds $1,276,820

The Local Bonds shall bear no interest. Commencing March 1, 2012, principal of the Local Bonds is payable quarterly, with no administrative fee. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Local Government shall submit its payments monthly to the Commission with instructions that the Commission will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority. If the Reserve Account is not fully funded at closing, the Local Government shall commence the payment of the 1/120 of the maximum annual debt service on the first day of the month it makes its first monthly payment to the Commission. The Local Government shall instruct the Commission to notify the Authority of any monthly payments which are not received by the 20th day of the month in which the payment was due.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to principal only and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the net or gross revenues of the Local Government's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Local Government may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par upon 30 days' written notice to the Authority and DEP. The Local Government shall request approval from the Authority and DEP in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Local Government on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Local Government:

(i) Greater St. Albans Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 24, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,079,067; and

(ii) Greater St. Albans Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,850,000.

There are outstanding obligations of the Greater St. Albans Public Service District which will rank junior and subordinate to the Series 2009 Bonds as to liens, pledge of and security for payment, being the Greater St. Albans Public Service District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 24, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $139,054.

Number of New Customers To Be Served: 689
Location: Areas of Indian Head subdivision, Will-O-Bend and River Park subdivisions and adjacent areas along the Coal River.

B. Series B Bonds (ARRA)

Principal Amount of Local Bonds $2,807,210
Purchase Price of Local Bonds $2,807,210

The Local Bonds shall bear no interest. The Authority at the direction of the DEP shall forgive the principal amount of the Local Bonds. Principal forgiveness shall begin on March 1, 2012, and shall be made quarterly thereafter (March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year) as set forth on Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority.

The Local Government shall make monthly payments into the Renewal and Replacement Fund as required by Section 4.1 of this Agreement for at least the term of the Local Bonds.

The Local Government shall notify the Authority and the Council of any proposed bond indebtedness secured by the revenues of the System.

SCHEDULE Y
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULES

Greater St. Albans PSD

0% Interest Rate, 0.25% Administrative fee

40 Years from Closing Date

Dated Date	1/29/10
Delivery Date	1/29/10

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Series A Debt Service
1/29/10			
3/1/12	8,401		8,401
6/1/12	8,401		8,401
9/1/12	8,401		8,401
12/1/12	8,401		8,401
3/1/13	8,401		8,401
6/1/13	8,401		8,401
9/1/13	8,401		8,401
12/1/13	8,401		8,401
3/1/14	8,401		8,401
6/1/14	8,401		8,401
9/1/14	8,401		8,401
12/1/14	8,401		8,401
3/1/15	8,401		8,401
6/1/15	8,401		8,401
9/1/15	8,401		8,401
12/1/15	8,401		8,401
3/1/16	8,401		8,401
6/1/16	8,401		8,401
9/1/16	8,401		8,401
12/1/16	8,400		8,400
3/1/17	8,400		8,400
6/1/17	8,400		8,400
9/1/17	8,400		8,400
12/1/17	8,400		8,400
3/1/18	8,400		8,400
6/1/18	8,400		8,400
9/1/18	8,400		8,400
12/1/18	8,400		8,400
3/1/19	8,400		8,400
6/1/19	8,400		8,400
9/1/19	8,400		8,400
12/1/19	8,400		8,400
3/1/20	8,400		8,400
6/1/20	8,400		8,400
9/1/20	8,400		8,400
12/1/20	8,400		8,400
3/1/21	8,400		8,400
6/1/21	8,400		8,400
9/1/21	8,400		8,400

Greater St. Albans PSD

0% Interest Rate, 0.25% Administrative fee

40 Years from Closing Date

			Series A
Period Ending	**Principal**	**Interest**	**Debt Service**
12/1/21	8,400		8,400
3/1/22	8,400		8,400
6/1/22	8,400		8,400
12/1/22	8,400		8,400
3/1/23	8,400		8,400
6/1/23	8,400		8,400
9/1/23	8,400		8,400
12/1/23	8,400		8,400
3/1/24	8,400		8,400
6/1/24	8,400		8,400
9/1/24	8,400		8,400
12/1/24	8,400		8,400
3/1/25	8,400		8,400
6/1/25	8,400		8,400
9/1/25	8,400		8,400
12/1/25	8,400		8,400
3/1/26	8,400		8,400
6/1/26	8,400		8,400
9/1/26	8,400		8,400
12/1/26	8,400		8,400
3/1/27	8,400		8,400
6/1/27	8,400		8,400
9/1/27	8,400		8,400
12/1/27	8,400		8,400
3/1/28	8,400		8,400
6/1/28	8,400		8,400
9/1/28	8,400		8,400
12/1/28	8,400		8,400
3/1/29	8,400		8,400
6/1/29	8,400		8,400
9/1/29	8,400		8,400
12/1/29	8,400		8,400
3/1/30	8,400		8,400
6/1/30	8,400		8,400
9/1/30	8,400		8,400
12/1/30	8,400		8,400
3/1/31	8,400		8,400
6/1/31	8,400		8,400
9/1/31	8,400		8,400
12/1/31	8,400		8,400
3/1/32	8,400		8,400
6/1/32	8,400		8,400
9/1/32	8,400		8,400

Greater St. Albans PSD

0% Interest Rate, 0.25% Administrative fee

40 Years from Closing Date

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Series A Debt Service
12/1/32	8,400		8,400
3/1/33	8,400		8,400
6/1/33	8,400		8,400
9/1/33	8,400		8,400
12/1/33	8,400		8,400
3/1/34	8,400		8,400
6/1/34	8,400		8,400
9/1/34	8,400		8,400
12/1/34	8,400		8,400
3/1/35	8,400		8,400
6/1/35	8,400		8,400
9/1/35	8,400		8,400
12/1/35	8,400		8,400
3/1/36	8,400		8,400
6/1/36	8,400		8,400
9/1/36	8,400		8,400
12/1/36	8,400		8,400
3/1/37	8,400		8,400
6/1/37	8,400		8,400
9/1/37	8,400		8,400
12/1/37	8,400		8,400
3/1/38	8,400		8,400
6/1/38	8,400		8,400
9/1/38	8,400		8,400
12/1/38	8,400		8,400
3/1/39	8,400		8,400
6/1/39	8,400		8,400
9/1/39	8,400		8,400
12/1/39	8,400		8,400
3/1/40	8,400		8,400
6/1/40	8,400		8,400
9/1/40	8,400		8,400
12/1/40	8,400		8,400
3/1/41	8,400		8,400
6/1/41	8,400		8,400
9/1/41	8,400		8,400
12/1/41	8,400		8,400
3/1/42	8,400		8,400
6/1/42	8,400		8,400
9/1/42	8,400		8,400
12/1/42	8,400		8,400
3/1/43	8,400		8,400

Greater St. Albans PSD

0% Interest Rate, 0.25% Administrative fee

40 Years from Closing Date

			Series A
Period Ending	**Principal**	**Interest**	**Debt Service**
6/1/43	8,400		8,400
9/1/43	8,400		8,400
12/1/43	8,400		8,400
3/1/44	8,400		8,400
6/1/44	8,400		8,400
9/1/44	8,400		8,400
12/1/44	8,400		8,400
3/1/45	8,400		8,400
6/1/45	8,400		8,400
9/1/45	8,400		8,400
12/1/45	8,400		8,400
3/1/46	8,400		8,400
6/1/46	8,400		8,400
9/1/46	8,400		8,400
12/1/46	8,400		8,400
3/1/47	8,400		8,400
6/1/47	8,400		8,400
9/1/47	8,400		8,400
12/1/47	8,400		8,400
3/1/48	8,400		8,400
6/1/48	8,400		8,400
9/1/48	8,400		8,400
12/1/48	8,400		8,400
3/1/49	8,400		8,400
6/1/49	8,400		8,400
9/1/49	8,400		8,400
12/1/49	8,401	*	8,401
	1,276,820		**1,276,820**

* Plus a quarterly administrative fee of $401.63 for a total Administrative expense of $61,047.76

Greater St. Albans PSD

ARRA

10 Years

Dated Date	1/29/10
Delivery Date	1/29/10

Period Ending	Debt Service	Principal Forgiveness
1/29/10		
3/1/12	--70181	-70,181
6/1/12	-70,181	-70,181
9/1/12	-70,181	-70,181
12/1/12	-70,181	-70,181
3/1/13	-70,181	-70,181
6/1/13	-70,181	-70,181
9/1/13	-70,181	-70,181
12/1/13	-70,181	-70,181
3/1/14	-70,181	-70,181
6/1/14	-70,180	-70,180
9/1/14	-70,180	-70,180
12/1/14	-70,180	-70,180
3/1/15	-70,180	-70,180
6/1/15	-70,180	-70,180
9/1/15	-70,180	-70,180
12/1/15	-70,180	-70,180
3/1/16	-70,180	-70,180
6/1/16	-70,180	-70,180
9/1/16	-70,180	-70,180
12/1/16	-70,180	-70,180
3/1/17	-70,180	-70,180
6/1/17	-70,180	-70,180
9/1/17	-70,180	-70,180
12/1/17	-70,180	-70,180
3/1/18	-70,180	-70,180
6/1/18	-70,180	-70,180
9/1/18	-70,180	-70,180
12/1/18	-70,180	-70,180
3/1/19	-70,180	-70,180
6/1/19	-70,180	-70,180
9/1/19	-70,180	-70,180
12/1/19	-70,180	-70,180
3/1/20	-70,180	-70,180
6/1/20	-70,180	-70,180
9/1/20	-70,180	-70,180
12/1/20	-70,180	-70,180
3/1/21	-70,180	-70,180
6/1/21	-70,180	-70,180
9/1/21	-70,180	-70,180
12/1/21	-70,181	-70,181
	2,807,210	**2,807,210**

IC-1
(12/09)

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), acting on behalf of the WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (the "Council"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(2002S-692b/C-544406-02)

(Governmental Agency)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered upon request of the Council to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of projects by such governmental agencies, subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an

Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Council has authorized the Authority to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with money in the Infrastructure Fund, subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Council's loan program (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "Council," "governmental agency," "project," "waste water facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Bonds, acting in its administrative capacity pursuant to Section 10 of the Act and upon authorization from the Council.

1.3 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any qualified successor thereto; provided, however, when a Loan is made for a Project financed, in part, by the Office of Abandoned Mine Lands, "Consulting Engineers" shall mean the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, or any successor thereto.

1.4 "Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Section 9 of the Act.

1.5 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.7 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.8 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.9 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.10 "Project" means the project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.11 "System" means the project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and Council having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the Act.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or

other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property or any interest therein is approved by the Authority and Council.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and the Council and their duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and the Council and their duly authorized agents and representatives shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority and the Council, acting by and through their directors or their duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and the Council and their agents and representatives to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Council and the Authority and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent

(100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Council and the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the Council and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Council, the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Governmental Agency, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the Authority and Council.

2.13 The Governmental Agency shall serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Schedule X. The Governmental Agency shall not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the Authority Board. Following completion of the Project the Governmental Agency shall certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

2.14 The Governmental Agency shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and Council to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and the Council, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(d) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect;

(h) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect; and

(i) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of projects and satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and the Council of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority, the Council or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, the Council and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Council.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Council for loans from the Infrastructure Fund to finance projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Council's authorization and the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing. The Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Infrastructure Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to execution of this Loan Agreement, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows, unless the specific provision or covenant is modified or waived by the Council:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues shall be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the

principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof (which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit or surety) in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Governmental Agency has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the gross or net revenues of the System, as more fully set forth in Schedule X attached hereto and in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency shall complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or with the written consent of the Council and the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and

the Council, which report shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the Governmental Agency's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency may not redeem any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and the Council and otherwise in compliance with this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for the Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Governmental Agency shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit D and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month. When required by the Authority, the Local Entity shall make monthly payments to the Commission by electronic transfer;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Governmental Agency will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action regarding the use of the proceeds of the Local Bonds, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the State's general obligation bonds or any bonds secured by the Local Bonds;

(xx) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xxi) That the Governmental Agency shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider;

(xxii) That the Governmental Agency shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Local Bonds (as that term is defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) from time to time as the Authority may request;

(xxiii) That the Governmental Agency shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule B attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before making any changes to the final Schedule B and also before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns;

(xxiv) That the Governmental Agency shall list the funding provided by the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program bulletin,

sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project; and

(xxv) That, unless it qualifies for an exception, the Governmental Agency shall comply with all the requirements of Chapter 21, Article 1C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "West Virginia Jobs Act") and shall require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with the West Virginia Jobs Act. The Governmental Agency shall provide the Council and the Authority with a certificate stating that (I) the Governmental Agency will comply with all the requirements of the West Virginia Jobs Act; (II) the Governmental Agency has included the provisions of the West Virginia Jobs Act in each contract and subcontract for the Project; (III) the Governmental Agency has received or will receive, prior to entering into contracts or subcontracts, from each contractor or subcontractor a certificate demonstrating compliance with Section 4 of the West Virginia Jobs Act or waiver certificates from the West Virginia Division of Labor ("DOL"); and (IV) the Governmental Agency will file with the DOL and the Council copies of the waiver certificates and certified payrolls or comparable documents that include the number of employees, the county and state wherein the employees reside and their occupation, following the procedures established by the DOL. The monthly requisitions submitted to the Council shall also certify that the Governmental Agency is monitoring compliance by its contractors and subcontractors and that the required information has been submitted.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority and the Council.

4.3 The principal of the Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency on the days and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. Interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Governmental Agency on a quarterly basis as provided in said Schedule X.

4.4 The Loan shall bear interest from the date and at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.5 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the

Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.6 The Governmental Agency agrees to expend the net proceeds of the Local Bonds for the Project within 3 years of the issuance of the bonds which are the source of money used to purchase the Local Bonds, unless otherwise agreed to by the Council.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in the payment due to the Authority pursuant to this Loan Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under the Act and State law, including, without limitation, the right to an appointment of a receiver.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and the Council in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and the Council shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and the Council by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act or this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Governmental Agency fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Governmental Agency shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.3 Notwithstanding Section 6.2, the Authority may at any time, in its sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Governmental Agency to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Governmental Agency to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority and the Council upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule B to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency, if any, may be set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Governmental Agency supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority and the Council.

7.3 The Authority shall take all actions required by the Council in making and enforcing this Loan Agreement.

7.4 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.5 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.7 This Loan Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.8 The Authority acknowledges that certain terms and requirements in this Loan Agreement may not be applicable when the Project is financed in part by the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, Office of Abandoned Mine Lands and under that circumstance those terms and requirements are specifically waived or modified as agreed to by the Authority and set forth in the Local Act.

7.9 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.10 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Council if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(ii) termination by the Authority and the Council pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof; or

(iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority, acting on behalf of the Council.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(SEAL)

By: E Kay Wing
Its: Chairman
Date: January 29, 2010

Attest:

Sandra Kay Ashworth
Its: Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By:
Its: Executive Director
Date: January 29, 2010

Attest:

Carol A. Cummings
Its: Secretary-Treasurer

{C1672018.1}

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

_____
(Issuer)

_____
(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. _____, of _____, Consulting Engineers,_____, _____ hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in _____ County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the bond _____ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on _____, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), dated _____.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by [DEP/BPH/PSC] and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the Council and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least ___years if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A and my firm[1] has ascertained that all

[1]If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of _____,

successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the [DEP/BPH/PSC] and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof, [2]the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto and approved by the Council; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Costs of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this _____ day of _____, ____.

[SEAL]

_____

By: _____
West Virginia License No. _____

Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

[2]If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of _____ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT B

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Infrastructure and
Jobs Development Council
300 Summers Street, Suite 980
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the "Governmental Agency"), a _____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement dated _____, _____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency, dated _____, (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $_____, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest and principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, beginning _____, 1, _____, and ending _____, 1, _____, as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency on _____, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Governmental Agency on _____ (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior

to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the Council or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority and the Council.

3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and validly existing _____, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Governmental Agency, enforceable against the Governmental Agency in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Governmental Agency to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT C

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of Governmental Agency _____

Name of Bond Issue(s) _____

Type of Project _____ **Water** _____ **Wastewater**

Fiscal Year _____ **Report Month** _____

Item	Current Month	Total Year To Date	Budget Year To Date	Budget Year To Date Minus Total Year To Date
1. Gross Revenues				
2. Operating Expenses				
3. Bond Payments:				
Type of Issue				
Clean Water SRF				
Drinking Water TRF				
Infrastructure Fund				
Water Development Authority				
Rural Utilities Service				
Economic Development Administration				
Other (Identify)				
_____				
_____				
4. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposits				

_____

Name of Person Completing Form

_____

Address

_____

Telephone

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Item 1 You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Governmental Agency to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual **Gross Revenues** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of $1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by $100 ($1,200/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 2 Provide the amount of actual **Operating Expenses** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of $900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by $75 ($900/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 3 Provide the **Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account)** for all the outstanding bonds of the Governmental Agency according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.

Item 4 Provide the amount deposited into the **Renewal and Replacement Fund** each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are $1,200, then $30 (2.5% of $1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency.

The Governmental Agency must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 10th day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project.

EXHIBIT D

MONTHLY PAYMENT FORM

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Governmental Agency] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:	
Interest	$
Principal	$
Total:	$
Reserve Account:	$

Witness my signature this ___ day of_____.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds $5,000,000
Purchase Price of Local Bonds $5,000,000

The Local Bonds shall bear no interest. Commencing March 1, 2012, principal on the Local Bonds is payable quarterly. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Governmental Agency shall authorize the Commission to electronically debit its monthly payments. The Commission will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to interest, if any, and principal and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross or net revenues of the Governmental Agency's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Governmental Agency may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par but only with the Council's written consent. The Governmental Agency shall request approval from the Authority and Council in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Governmental Agency on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Governmental Agency:

(i) Greater St. Albans Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 24, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,079,067; and

(ii) Greater St. Albans Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,850,000.

There are outstanding obligations of the Greater St. Albans Public Service District which will rank junior and subordinate to the Series 2009 Bonds as to liens, pledge of and security for payment, being the Greater St. Albans Public Service District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 24, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $139,054.

Number of New Customers To Be Served: 689

Location: Areas of Indian Head subdivision, Will-O-Bend and River Park subdivisions and adjacent areas along the Coal River.

SCHEDULE Y
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Greater St. Albans PSD

IF

0% Interest Rate

40 Years from Closing Date

Dated Date	1/29/10
Delivery Date	1/29/10

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
1/29/10			
3/1/12	32,895		32,895
6/1/12	32,895		32,895
9/1/12	32,895		32,895
12/1/12	32,895		32,895
3/1/13	32,895		32,895
6/1/13	32,895		32,895
9/1/13	32,895		32,895
12/1/13	32,895		32,895
3/1/14	32,895		32,895
6/1/14	32,895		32,895
9/1/14	32,895		32,895
12/1/14	32,895		32,895
3/1/15	32,895		32,895
6/1/15	32,895		32,895
9/1/15	32,895		32,895
12/1/15	32,895		32,895
3/1/16	32,895		32,895
6/1/16	32,895		32,895
9/1/16	32,895		32,895
12/1/16	32,895		32,895
3/1/17	32,895		32,895
6/1/17	32,895		32,895
9/1/17	32,895		32,895
12/1/17	32,895		32,895
3/1/18	32,895		32,895
6/1/18	32,895		32,895
9/1/18	32,895		32,895
12/1/18	32,895		32,895
3/1/19	32,895		32,895
6/1/19	32,895		32,895
9/1/19	32,895		32,895
12/1/19	32,895		32,895
3/1/20	32,895		32,895
6/1/20	32,895		32,895
9/1/20	32,895		32,895
12/1/20	32,895		32,895
3/1/21	32,895		32,895
6/1/21	32,895		32,895
9/1/21	32,895		32,895
12/1/21	32,895		32,895
3/1/22	32,895		32,895
6/1/22	32,895		32,895
9/1/22	32,895		32,895

	Greater St. Albans PSD				
	IF				
	0% Interest Rate				
	40 Years from Closing Date				
	Period Ending	Principal		Interest	Debt Service
	12/1/22	32,895			32,895
	3/1/23	32,895			32,895
	6/1/23	32,895			32,895
	9/1/23	32,895			32,895
	12/1/23	32,895			32,895
	3/1/24	32,895			32,895
	6/1/24	32,895			32,895
	9/1/24	32,895			32,895
	12/1/24	32,895			32,895
	3/1/25	32,895			32,895
	6/1/25	32,895			32,895
	9/1/25	32,895			32,895
	12/1/25	32,895			32,895
	3/1/26	32,895			32,895
	6/1/26	32,895			32,895
	9/1/26	32,895			32,895
	12/1/26	32,895			32,895
	3/1/27	32,895			32,895
	6/1/27	32,895			32,895
	9/1/27	32,895			32,895
	12/1/27	32,895			32,895
	3/1/28	32,895			32,895
	6/1/28	32,895			32,895
	9/1/28	32,895			32,895
	12/1/28	32,895			32,895
	3/1/29	32,895			32,895
	6/1/29	32,895			32,895
	9/1/29	32,895			32,895
	12/1/29	32,895			32,895
	3/1/30	32,895			32,895
	6/1/30	32,895			32,895
	9/1/30	32,895			32,895
	12/1/30	32,895			32,895
	3/1/31	32,895			32,895
	6/1/31	32,895			32,895
	9/1/31	32,895			32,895
	12/1/31	32,895			32,895
	3/1/32	32,895			32,895
	6/1/32	32,895			32,895
	9/1/32	32,895			32,895
	12/1/32	32,895			32,895
	3/1/33	32,895			32,895
	6/1/33	32,895			32,895
	9/1/33	32,895			32,895
	12/1/33	32,895			32,895
	3/1/34	32,895			32,895
	6/1/34	32,895			32,895
	9/1/34	32,895			32,895

	Greater St. Albans PSD			
	IF			
	0% Interest Rate			
	40 Years from Closing Date			
	Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
	12/1/34	32,895		32,895
	3/1/35	32,895		32,895
	6/1/35	32,895		32,895
	9/1/35	32,895		32,895
	12/1/35	32,895		32,895
	3/1/36	32,895		32,895
	6/1/36	32,895		32,895
	9/1/36	32,895		32,895
	12/1/36	32,895		32,895
	3/1/37	32,895		32,895
	6/1/37	32,895		32,895
	9/1/37	32,895		32,895
	12/1/37	32,895		32,895
	3/1/38	32,895		32,895
	6/1/38	32,895		32,895
	9/1/38	32,895		32,895
	12/1/38	32,895		32,895
	3/1/39	32,895		32,895
	6/1/39	32,895		32,895
	9/1/39	32,895		32,895
	12/1/39	32,894		32,894
	3/1/40	32,894		32,894
	6/1/40	32,894		32,894
	9/1/40	32,894		32,894
	12/1/40	32,894		32,894
	3/1/41	32,894		32,894
	6/1/41	32,894		32,894
	9/1/41	32,894		32,894
	12/1/41	32,894		32,894
	3/1/42	32,894		32,894
	6/1/42	32,894		32,894
	9/1/42	32,894		32,894
	12/1/42	32,894		32,894
	3/1/43	32,894		32,894
	6/1/43	32,894		32,894
	9/1/43	32,894		32,894
	12/1/43	32,894		32,894
	3/1/44	32,894		32,894
	6/1/44	32,894		32,894
	9/1/44	32,894		32,894
	12/1/44	32,894		32,894
	3/1/45	32,894		32,894
	6/1/45	32,894		32,894
	9/1/45	32,894		32,894
	12/1/45	32,894		32,894
	3/1/46	32,894		32,894
	6/1/46	32,894		32,894
	9/1/46	32,894		32,894

Greater St. Albans PSD

IF

0% Interest Rate

40 Years from Closing Date

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
12/1/46	32,894		32,894
3/1/47	32,894		32,894
6/1/47	32,894		32,894
9/1/47	32,894		32,894
12/1/47	32,894		32,894
3/1/48	32,894		32,894
6/1/48	32,894		32,894
9/1/48	32,894		32,894
12/1/48	32,894		32,894
3/1/49	32,894		32,894
6/1/49	32,894		32,894
9/1/49	32,894		32,894
12/1/49	32,895		32,895
	5,000,000		**5,000,000**

SCHEDULE Z

None.

RESERVED

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 17th day of February 2010.

CASE NO. 09-0172-PSD-CN

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,
a public utility, Kanawha County.

Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct an extension to the District existing wastewater collection system to serve approximately 689 new customers.

COMMISSION CORRECTIVE ORDER

On January 27, 2010 (corrected January 28, 2010), the Commission issued an order in this case approving (i) a revised funding package and (ii) revised project-related rates and charges. The rates and charges were approved for use on and after the date that the Greater St. Albans Public Service District (District) filed its certificate of substantial completion of the project previously approved in this case. The Commission inadvertently required the District to file its final tariff by February 26, 2010. The Commission will revise that filing date to correspond with implementation of the approved rates and charges on completion of the project.

ORDER

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that the fifth ordering paragraph of the January 27, 2010 Commission order is revised as follows:

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the District file with the Commission a proper tariff and at least five copies within thirty days of the date the District files its certificate of substantial completion for the project approved in this case.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that except as corrected here and in the January 28, 2010 corrective order, the January 27, 2010 order remains in full force and effect.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that on entry of this order this case shall be removed from the Commission docket of open cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commission Executive Secretary serve a copy of this Order on all parties of record by United States First Class Mail and on Commission Staff by hand delivery.

A True Copy, Teste: Sandra Squire

Sandra Squire
Executive Secretary

JJW/slc
090172cd.wpd

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 28th day of January 2010.

CASE NO. 09-0172-PSD-CN

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,
a public utility, Kanawha County.

Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct an extension to the District's existing wastewater collection system to serve approximately 689 new customers.

COMMISSION CORRECTIVE ORDER

On January 27, 2010, the Commission issued an order in this matter approving revised funding and revised rates for the Greater St. Albans Public Service District ("District"). It has come to the attention of the Commission that the prior order incorrectly listed the administrative fee for the $1,276,820 Division of Environmental Protection ("DEP") loan (with an interest rate of 0% and a term of thirty-eight years) as 0.24% instead of 0.25%.

This order corrects that clerical error.

ORDER

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that all references in the January 27, 2010 order in this matter to the $1,276,820 DEP loan are revised to reflect that the administrative fee accompanying that loan is 0.25%. Specifically, the third ordering paragraph of the January 27, 2010, order in this matter is revised to read as follows:

> IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the revised funding package, consisting of (i) a $2,807,210 DEP loan, which will be completely forgiven, (ii) a DEP loan in the amount of $1,276,820 with an interest rate of 0% for a term of thirty-eight years with a 0.25% administrative fee; and (iii) a $5,000,000 loan from the WVIJDC with an interest rate of 0% for a term of thirty-eight years, is approved. If the funding package is revised, but still includes ARRA funding, the District is not required to petition the Commission for approval of that revised project financing, as long as the revised ARRA funding package does not require an additional rate increase. It will be sufficient for the District to file the revised ARRA funding

commitment documentation along with a certification from its certified public accountant or bond counsel that the revised funding package is adequate to cover all project costs and does not require any additional rate increase.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that on entry of this order this case shall be removed from the Commission docket of open cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commission Executive Secretary serve a copy of this Order on all parties of record by United States First Class Mail and on Commission Staff by hand delivery.

A True Copy, Teste: Sandra Squire

Sandra Squire
Executive Secretary

JJW/slc
090172cc.wpd

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 27th day of January 2010.

CASE NO. 09-0172-PSD-CN

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,
a public utility, Kanawha County.

Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct an extension to the District's existing wastewater collection system to serve approximately 689 new customers.

COMMISSION ORDER

This Order rescinds the prior Referral Order and approves (i) the revised funding package and (ii) the revised project-related rates and charges.

BACKGROUND

On February 24, 2009, the Greater St. Albans Public Service District ("District") filed an application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity to construct a sewer mainline extension to serve approximately 689 new customers at an estimated cost of $9,582,000, to be financed with a $4,582,000 Clean Water Revolving Fund ("CWRF") loan bearing 0% interest for a term of forty years and a $5,000,000 West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council ("WVIJDC") loan bearing 0% interest for a term of forty years. The District proposed a project-related rate increase to cover the additional operation and maintenance ("O&M") expenses and debt service requirements related to the project.

On March 11, 2009, the Commission referred this matter to the Division of Administrative Law Judges ("ALJ Division") for decision.

On May 4, 2009, the District submitted a certificate of posting, publication and separate mailing, indicating that the District has complied with the notice requirements of Rule 10.3.d. of the Commission *Rules of Practice and Procedure* ("*Procedural Rules*"), 150 C.S.R. 1. The District separately filed a publication affidavit showing that the Notice of Filing was published on March 20, 2009, in the *Charleston Gazette* and in the *Daily Mail*.

On July 9, 2009, the ALJ issued a Recommended Decision (Final, July 29, 2009). The ALJ noted that this project might receive funding through the American Recovery and

Reinvestment Act of 2009 ("ARRA") in the form of a $9,582,000 ARRA loan with a -5% interest rate for a term of thirty-eight years, (which is the equivalent of an approximate 70% debt forgiveness), and a 0.25% administrative fee. The ALJ approved (i) the certificate application, (ii) the funding, and (iii) the project-related rates.

On October 21, 2009, the District submitted a petition to reopen this case for the purpose of changing the project-related rates because of (i) a change in O&M expenses related to the project and (ii) changes in funding. The District submitted documentation from its engineer and accountant to support its request.

On December 9, 2009, the Commission referred this reopened case to the ALJ Division for a decision to be rendered on or before May 26, 2010.

On January 7, 2010, the assigned ALJ issued a procedural order setting a procedural schedule, including a hearing on March 10, 2010.

On January 11, 2010, Commission Staff filed a Motion to Rescind the Referral Order. Staff (i) reiterated the procedural history of the case, (ii) noted that January 29, 2010 was the proposed closing date for the ARRA funding, (iii) averred that the District would lose the ARRA funding unless the revised funding and tariff were approved by the Commission prior to the loan closing date, and (iv) described additional information that the District must provide before Staff would be able to issue a final recommendation.

On January 11 and 12, 2010, the District filed additional information in support of its reopening.

On January 15, 2010, Staff filed its Final Joint Staff Memorandum. Staff stated that (i) bids have reduced the estimated cost of the project from $9,582,000 to $9,084,030 and (ii) the revised funding package includes a $2,807,210 loan from the Division of Environmental Protection ("DEP"), which will be completely forgiven; a DEP loan in the amount of $1,276,820 with an interest rate of 0% for a term of thirty-eight years with a 0.24% administrative fee; and a $5,000,000 loan from the WVIJDC with an interest rate of 0% for a term of thirty-eight years.

Staff recommended that the Commission (i) reopen this proceeding, (ii) rescind its Referral Order to expedite the entry of a final order, (iii) promptly act in order to comply with the pre-closing requirements of the ARRA funding, (iv) approve the revised funding package, and (v) approve the Staff-recommended project-related rates and charges, including the leak adjustment rate. Staff further explained that while its revised project-related rates and charges represent a 30% increase in the rates and charges currently in effect for District customers, the increase does not require further public notice because the revised project-related rates and charges are less than those rates and charges for which public notice has already been provided. Staff stated that revised project-related rates will generate debt service coverage of 116.43% and an annual surplus of $78,723.

DISCUSSION

The Commission will rescind the December 9, 2009 Referral Order.

The need for the project is not in question in this petition to reopen. The only issues before the Commission are whether to approve (i) the revised funding package and (ii) the revised project-related rates as recommended by Staff.

Revised Funding

The project as bid is estimated to cost $9,084,030. The revised funding package includes (i) a $2,807,210 loan from the DEP, which will be completely forgiven, (ii) a DEP loan in the amount of $1,276,820 with an interest rate of 0% for a term of thirty-eight years with a 0.24% administrative fee; and (iii) a $5,000,000 loan from the WVIJDC with an interest rate of 0% for a term of thirty-eight years.

The Commission will approve the revised funding.

Revised Project-Related Rates

The Commission will approve the revised Staff-recommended rates and charges (attached as Appendix A) to become effective upon substantial completion of the project. It is not necessary to require further public notice of the revised rates because they do not exceed those rates and charges for which public notice has already been provided.

The Post-Construction Tap Fee

Prior to 2007 the District had a $300 tap fee. In Case No. 06-0894-PSD-CN (Recommended Decision December 14, 2006, Final Order January 3, 2007) the Commission approved a $100 pre-construction tap fee and a $350 post-construction tape fee for use on substantial completion of the project certificated in that case. Those rates have been in effect since October of 2008. (The District, however, (i) did not file its engineering certificate of completion in Case No. 06-0894-PSD-CN until January of 2010 and (ii) did not file its updated tariff as directed by the January 3, 2007 order. See, letter filed January 25, 2010 in Case No. 06-0894-PSD-CN. The Commission cautions the District to make all filings in compliance with Commission orders).

In the present case the District sought to increase the pre- and post-construction tap fees to $150 and $500, respectively, although the District later withdrew that request.

The Staff May 29, 2009 recommendation noted the District's withdrawn request to increase its tap fees. Staff submitted a going level tariff reflecting the rates as approved in Case No. 06-0894-PSD-CN, including the $100 and $350 tap fees, but recommended tap fees of $100 and $300 without any explanation for the decrease in the post-construction tap fee.

Because there is no justification for the Staff-recommended decrease the Commission presumes that the Staff recommended post-construction tap fee reflects a simple clerical error. The Commission will approve a $350 post-construction tap fee in this case.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On May 4, 2009, the District submitted a certificate of posting, publication and separate mailing, indicating that the District has complied with the notice requirements of Rule 10.3.d. of the *Procedural Rules*. The District separately filed a publication affidavit showing that the Notice of Filing was published on March 20, 2009, in the *Charleston Gazette* and in the *Daily Mail*

2. On July 9, 2009, the ALJ issued a Recommended Decision (Final, July 29, 2009) approving (i) the certificate application filed by the District, (ii) the funding, and (iii) the project-related rates.

3. On October 21, 2009, the District filed a petition to reopen this case for the purpose of changing the project-related rates.

4. The project as bid is estimated to cost $9,084,030.

5. The revised funding package includes (i) a $2,807,210 DEP loan, which will be completely forgiven, (ii) a DEP loan in the amount of $1,276,820 with an interest rate of 0% for a term of thirty-eight years with a 0.24% administrative fee; and (iii) a $5,000,000 loan from the WVIJDC with an interest rate of 0% for a term of thirty-eight years.

6. The revised project-related rates will generate debt service coverage of 116.43% and an annual surplus of $78,723.

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. It is reasonable to rescind the December 9, 2009 Referral Order.

2. It is reasonable to cancel the January 7, 2010 ALJ Procedural Schedule, including the March 10, 2010 hearing.

3. It is not necessary to require further public notice of the revised project-related rates because they do not exceed those rates and charges for which public notice has already been provided.

4. It is reasonable to approve the revised funding.

5. It is reasonable to approve the revised project-related rates to become effective on substantial completion of the project.

ORDER

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that the December 9, 2009 Referral Order is rescinded.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the January 7, 2010 ALJ Procedural Schedule, including the March 10, 2010 hearing, is cancelled.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the revised funding package, consisting of (i) a $2,807,210 DEP loan, which will be completely forgiven, (ii) a DEP loan in the amount of $1,276,820 with an interest rate of 0% for a term of thirty-eight years with a 0.24% administrative fee; and (iii) a $5,000,000 loan from the WVIJDC with an interest rate of 0% for a term of thirty-eight years, is approved. If the funding package is revised, but still includes ARRA funding, the District is not required to petition the Commission for approval of that revised project financing, as long as the revised ARRA funding package does not require an additional rate increase. It will be sufficient for the District to file the revised ARRA funding commitment documentation along with a certification from its certified public accountant or bond counsel that the revised funding package is adequate to cover all project costs and does not require any additional rate increase.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the rates and charges attached as Appendix A are approved for all service rendered by the Greater St. Albans Public Service District on and after the date that the District files the engineer's certificate of substantial completion for the project with the Commission. The rates and charges attached as Appendix A to this Order supersede those rates and charges attached to the July 9, 2009 (Final July 29, 2009) Recommended Decision.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the District file with the Commission a proper tariff and at least five copies within thirty days of the date of this order.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that July 9, 2009 (Final July 29, 2009) Recommended Decision remains in effect except as modified herein.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that on entry of this order this case shall be removed from the Commission docket of open cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commission Executive Secretary serve a copy of this order on all parties of record by United States First Class Mail and on Staff by hand delivery.

A True Copy, Tester

Sandra Squire
Executive Secretary

JJW/s
090172cb.wpd

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

CASE NO. 09-0172-PSD-CN

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct an extension to the District's existing wastewater collection system to serve approximately 689 new customers.

APPROVED TARIFF

APPLICABILITY

Applicable within the entire territory served.

AVAILABILITY

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service, and sale for resale sewer service.

RATES

First	2,000 gallons used per month	$12.19 per 1,000 gallons
Next	3,000 gallons used per month	$11.69 per 1,000 gallons
Next	5,000 gallons used per month	$11.38 per 1,000 gallons
Next	20,000 gallons used per month	$11.13 per 1,000 gallons
Next	70,000 gallons used per month	$10.94 per 1,000 gallons
All over	100,000 gallons used per month	$10.56 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM CHARGE

No bill will be rendered for less than $24.38 per month, which is equivalent to 2,000 gallons of water usage.

FLAT RATE CHARGE (customers with non-metered water supply)

Equivalent of 4,500 gallons of water usage, $53.61 per month.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the District or a maximum of $25.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

DISCONNECT/RECONNECT/ADMINISTRATIVE FEES

Whenever water service has been disconnected for non-payment of sewer bills in conjunction with a water service termination agreement with West Virginia-American Water Company, a disconnection fee of $20.00 shall be charged, or, in the event the delinquent sewer bill is collected by the water company, an administrative fee of $20.00 shall be charged.

Whenever water service which has been previously disconnected or otherwise withheld for non-payment of a sewer bill in conjunction with a water service termination agreement with West Virginia-American Water Company, is reconnected, a reconnection fee of $20.00 shall be charged.

TAP FEE

The following charges are to be made whenever the utility installs a new tap to serve an applicant.

A tap fee of $100 will be charged to customers applying for service before construction is completed adjacent to customer's premises in connection with a certificate proceeding before the Commission. This pre-construction tap fee will be invalid after the completion of construction adjacent to an applicant's premises that is associated with a certificate proceeding.

A tap fee of $350.00 will be charged to customers applying for service outside of a certificate proceeding before the Commission for each new tap to the system.

LEAK ADJUSTMENT

$4.47 per 1,000 gallons is to be used to calculate leak adjustments when the bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible water leakage on the customer's side of the meter. This rate shall be applied to all such unusual consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

SECURITY DEPOSIT

Not to exceed one-twelfth (1/12) of the annual estimated charge for residential service, or one-sixth (1/6) of the annual estimated charge for commercial service, or fifty dollars ($50.00), whichever is greater.

SURCHARGE FORMULA TO BE APPLIED IN CASES WHERE SURFACE DRAINAGE IS CONNECTED TO THE DISTRICT'S SANITARY SYSTEM

APPLICABILITY

Whenever the District has discovered that a customer's roof drain, downspout, storm sewer or similar facilities conducting surface water have been connected to the District's sewer system and such customer has failed to take appropriate action, within thirty (30) days of receipt of a demand by the District in accordance with the Rules of the Public Service Commission, to eliminate such connection, a surcharge will be imposed upon the customer calculated on the basis of the following formula:

$$S = A \times R \times .0006233 \times C$$

S	=	the surcharge in dollars
A	=	the area under roof and/or the area of any other water collection surface connected to the sanitary sewer, in square feet
R	=	the measured monthly rainfall, in inches
0.0006233	=	a conversion factor to change inches of rain x square feet of surface to thousands of gallons of water
C	=	the utility's approved rate per thousand gallons of metered water usage

The District shall not impose the surcharge unless and until the customer has been notified by certified mail, return receipt requested, or by hand delivery, that it has been established by smoke testing, dye testing or on-site inspection that rain or surface water is being introduced into the sanitary sewer system at the customer's location, and that the customer has not acted within thirty (30) days from receipt of such notice to divert the water from the sanitary sewer system.

The surcharge shall be calculated and imposed for each month that said condition continues to exist. Failure to pay the surcharge and/or correct the situation shall give rise to the possible termination of water service in accordance with the Rules of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

SURCHARGE FORMULA TO BE APPLIED IN CASES OF USERS PRODUCING UNUSUAL WASTE

The charge for the treatment of unusual waste shall be calculated on the basis of the following formula:

$$Ci = VoVi + BoBi + SoSi$$

Ci = charge to unusual users per year
Vo = average unit cost of transport and treatment chargeable to volume, in dollars per gallon
Vi = volume of wastewater from unusual users, in gallons per year
Bo = average unit cost of treatment, chargeable to Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD), in dollars per pound
Bi = weight of BOD from unusual users, in pounds per year
So = average unit cost of treatment (including sludge treatment) chargeable to total solids, in dollars per pound
Si = weight of total solids from unusual users, in pounds per year

When an unusual user is to be served, a preliminary study of its wastes, and the cost of transport and treatment thereof, will be made. Waste containing materials which, in the judgment of the Sanitary Sewer Board, should not be introduced into the sewer system need not be handled by it. The results of the preliminary study shall be used to determine the feasibility of the proposed sewer service and the charge therefor, based upon the formula set out above.

Thereafter, industrial sewage will be monitored on a regular basis. At the conclusion of each fiscal year, based on the investigation aforesaid and an audit of the Sanitary Sewer Board records, new cost figures shall be calculated for use in the above formula. The cost of establishing the monitoring facilities shall be paid by the industrial user. Based on these audited figures, additional billings covering the past fiscal year will be made for payment by each industrial user, or refund given by the Sanitary Sewer Board, as the case may be. Such audited figures will then be used for the preliminary billing for the next fiscal year, at the end of which an adjustment will be made as aforesaid.

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA CHARLESTON

FINAL

7/29/2009

Entered: July 9, 2009

CASE NO. 09-0172-PSD-CN

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct an extension to the District's existing wastewater collection system to serve approximately 689 new customers.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

On February 24, 2009, Greater St. Albans Public Service District (District), a public sewer utility, filed an application with the Public Service Commission under *West Virginia Code* (*Code*) §24-2-11 for a certificate of public convenience and necessity to construct a sewer mainline extension to serve approximately 689 new customers at an estimated cost of $9,582,000, to be financed with a $4,582,000 Clean Water Revolving Fund (CWRF) loan bearing 0% interest for a term of 40 years and a $5,000,000 West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (IJDC) loan bearing 0% interest for a term of 40 years. According to the filing, at going-level, the District's rates would generate revenues of $859,411. The District has proposed rates to cover the additional operation and maintenance (O&M) expenses and debt service requirements related to the project which would generate revenues of $1,554,379, which would represent increased revenues of $694,968, or 80%.

On February 24, 2009, the Commission required that the District publish the Notice of Filing once in a newspaper duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and generally circulated in Kanawha County, providing a 30-day protest period. The Notice of Filing also provided that, if no protests were received within the 30-day protest period, the Commission may waive formal hearing and grant the certificate based upon its review of the evidence submitted with the application.

By the March 11, 2009 Referral Order, the Commission referred this case to the Division of Administrative Law Judges (ALJ Division) for decision on or before July 9, 2009, if no protest was filed, or by September 22, 2009, if the matter was protested.

On March 30, 2009, Staff Attorney Lisa L. Wansley submitted the Initial Joint Staff Memorandum, attaching the March 27, 2009 Initial Internal Memorandum from Utilities Analyst Karen L. Buckley and Utilities Analyst Ron Vernon, both of the Water and Wastewater Division, and from Staff Engineer Ralph Clark, P.E., Engineering Division, indicating that, once it had completed

its investigation, Commission Staff would submit a final substantive recommendation. Staff indicated that the District needs to furnish the Commission with documentation that all of the financing has been confirmed by the various financing agencies; supporting cost information to justify a tap fee increase; supporting information regarding a proposed credit card payment provision in its tariff; and supporting information related to a proposed increase in the disconnect/reconnect/administrative fees, including a copy of any water service termination agreements entered into by the District. Staff also noted that the District needed to comply with two (2) notice requirements. First, the District must file a publication affidavit showing that it has published the Notice of Filing as directed. Second, the District must separately mail a notice to each of its customers indicating that it is seeking a rate increase in the certificate application, pursuant to Rule 10.3.d. of the Commission's *Rules of Practice and Procedure* (*Procedural Rules*).

Responding to all of the above, by the April 28, 2009 Procedural Order, the Administrative Law Judge (ALJ) directed that the District provide the Commission with a publication affidavit showing that it has properly published the Notice of Filing as directed by the Commission on January 30, 2009, and give notice to its customers of the proposed rate increase it is seeking in this certificate case in the manner and form prescribed by *Procedural Rule* 10.3.d.

On May 4, 2009, the District submitted a certificate of posting, publication and separate mailing, indicating that the District has complied with the requirements of *Procedural Rule* 10.3.d., i.e., the separate mailing requirement was completed with the April 30, 2009 billing. The District separately filed a publication affidavit showing that the Notice of Filing was published on March 20, 2009, in the *Charleston Gazette* and in the *Daily Mail.*

On May 5, 2009, Staff Attorney Wansley submitted a Further Joint Staff Memorandum indicating that this project may be receiving federal stimulus money, and, for this reason, requested that the District furnish Commission Staff with all necessary documentation, including any information related to federal stimulus money, within ten days, else Staff may have to recommend denial of the certificate application, unless the District can obtain an extension of the decision due date.

On May 7, 2009, the Commission received a letter of protest signed by Robert Henrich and James Albert, requesting Intervenor status.

Responding to all of the above, by the May 14, 2009 Order Adopting Procedural Schedule and Requiring Publication, the ALJ held:

> The intent of *Procedural Rule* 10.3.d. is that the individual notices be mailed prior to or, at least, no later than contemporaneously with the publication of the Notice of Filing. In this case, however, the District delayed mailing the individual notices until more than a month after publication of the Notice of Filing. While the 30-day protest period contained in the Notice of Filing expired without a protest being filed, once the notice of a rate increase was mailed to the customers, two of them protested

the matter and requested Intervenor status. Accordingly, this is a protested matter and the motion of Robert Henrich and James Albert for Intervenor status will be granted.

The May 14, 2009 Order also determined that the decision due date was September 22, 2009, since the ALJ had determined that this is a protested certificate case; scheduled a hearing; required the District to publish a hearing notice; and granted Intervenor status to Robert Henrich and James Albert.

Also on May 14, 2009, the District filed a motion opposing the petition to intervene. However, the ALJ did not see that filing prior to issuing the May 14, 2009 Order. The District's May 14, 2009 filing opposed the motion to intervene because the 30-day protest period associated with the publication of the Notice of Filing had expired. Also, the District asserted that Robert Henrich and James Albert are not customers of the District; that they lack standing to protest or intervene; that the issues raised by Robert Henrich and James Albert relate specifically to right-of-way issues, which are beyond the Commission's jurisdiction; and that Mr. Henrich and Mr. Albert are trying to contest issues not included in the instant certificate application.

On May 18, 2009, the District moved the ALJ to reconsider the May 14, 2009 Order. Among other things, the District alleged that neither Mr. Henrich nor Mr. Albert, nor the Commission's Executive Secretary, had notified the District of the motion to intervene, noting that the Commission's *Procedural Rules* place this burden on the potential Intervenors, not the Executive Secretary. Otherwise, the District basically restated its arguments made in the May 14, 2009 filing by the District as the basis to set aside the May 14, 2009 Order. The District requested that this matter be treated as a non-protested matter and that it not proceed to hearing.

Responding to all of the above, by the May 21, 2009 Order Granting 10-day Show Cause Notice, the ALJ granted Mr. Albert and Mr. Henrich ten (10) days to show good cause to the ALJ, in writing, why he should not revoke their Intervenor status; cancel the procedural schedule adopted by the May 14, 2009 Order, including the July 8, 2009 hearing date; cancel the requirement for publication of a hearing notice; and treat this matter as an unprotested certificate application with a July 9, 2009 decision due date.

On May 26, 2009, Staff Attorney Wansley submitted the Final Joint Staff Memorandum, attaching the May 20, 2009 Final Staff Internal Memorandum from Ms. Buckley, Mr. Vernon and Mr. Clark. Together, these Memoranda comprise Commission Staff's final substantive recommendation in this matter. Staff confirmed that the project would bring public sewer service to approximately 689 new customers located along Coal River south and west of the District's existing service area and would upgrade certain of the District's existing facilities. The project is comprised of 24 simplex grinder pump stations; 8 duplex grinder pump stations; 5.6 miles of gravity sewer mainlines ranging from six to fifteen inches in diameter; 170 manholes; 3.9 miles of force mainlines; and four river crossings. Like the District's existing sewage collection system, the extension would be operated by the City of St. Albans pursuant to an O&M agreement approved by the Commission in Case No. 00-0839-PSD-S-PC. The project will cost approximately $9,582,000, which Staff opined was reasonable, but the project has not been let out for bid. All permitting for the project has been

obtained, except that the District's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit is awaiting modification. The project will increase O&M expenses by approximately $91,000, which Staff opined was reasonable for a project of this magnitude and the number of new and existing customers affected. The project does not conflict with Commission rules and regulations regarding engineering requirements.

Originally, the project was to be funded by a $4,582,000 CWRF loan bearing 0% interest for a term of 40 years and a $5,000,000 IJDC loan bearing 0% interest for a term of 40 years with a 0.5% administrative fee. Since Staff was not certain whether this project might instead receive funding through the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA), Staff had requested in its initial Memoranda that information regarding this possibility be filed by the District within ten days to allow Staff time to further review the project in accordance with General Order 182.09. On May 12, 2009, Staff received a copy of the stimulus funding letter from the District's engineer. According to this letter, the District appears to be eligible for a $9,582,000 ARRA loan with a -5% interest rate for a term of 38 years, which is the equivalent of an approximate 70% debt forgiveness. The loan also would carry a 0.25% administrative fee.

Staff noted that the District's Rule 42 exhibit did not include a Statement E, i.e., a customer class cost of service study, and asked for a waiver of this requirement. However, the District proposed a rate increase of approximately 42.8%, according to Staff's analysis, and requested that Staff perform a class cost of service study in order to develop a new rate structure. Since this case must be expedited due to the ARRA loan, Staff indicated that it lacked the necessary time to perform a cost of service study. Staff requested and received a revised bill analysis from the District. The project will increase O&M expenses by approximately $91,000 and will increase the debt service requirement by approximately $273,745, or a total increase of $364,745. Commission Staff recommended rates that would generate additional revenues of approximately $375,767, to become effective upon substantial completion of the project. The Staff-recommended rates would cover the average plant additions of approximately $88,853, including $31,431 from the renewal and replacement reserve, and would provide a debt service coverage of approximately 115.7%. Staff opined that the project, as amended, is financially feasible and should be approved. The District also requested an increase in its tap fee, from $300 to $500, but later withdrew this request. Staff recommended a leak adjustment rate of $3.38 per 1,000 gallons. Staff recommended that the Commission not approve the District's request to add a credit card payment provision to its existing tariff, citing Case No. 08-0304-PSD-T, *Bradley Public Service District*, Commission Order entered August 11, 2008, as authority. The Commission held in that case in its Conclusion of Law:

> It is reasonable for the Commission to deny adding an "administrative fee" of $4.00 for payment by credit or debit card to the District's Tariff when the actual costs associated with the District's proposed credit and debit card payment plan are not known.

In summary, Commission Staff recommended granting the certificate application, including the following:

1. Approval of the project financing comprised of a $9,582,000 loan, through the ARRA, with an interest rate of -5% for a term of 38 years and with a 0.25% administrative fee;

2. If there is any change in the plans, scope or financing for the project that affect rates, the District must notify the Commission and request a reopening of the certificate case for adjustments and approval. If there is a change in project costs that does not affect rates, the District must file an affidavit signed by a certified public accountant verifying that fact;

3. Approval of the level of operations as shown on Staff's recommended cash flow analysis included as Attachment 5 to the May 20, 2009 Final Staff Internal Memorandum;

4. The District provide a copy of the engineer's certified tabulation of bids for all contracts associated with the project;

5. The District submit copies of the certificates of substantial completion associated with all contracts for the project; and

6. Approval of the Staff-recommended rates and charges.

Staff Attorney Wansley opined that the portion of *Code* §24-2-11(j), which became effective on July 8, 2005, and which contains the following language should not apply in this case:

> A public utility which as received a certificate of public convenience and necessity from the commission and has been approved by the infrastructure and jobs development council, is not required to, and cannot be compelled to, reopen the proceeding if the cost of the project changes but the change does not affect the rates established for the project.

Ms. Wansley argued that this provision does not affect public service districts who are required to obtain Commission approval prior to accepting loans and/or grants, in compliance with *Code* §16-13A-25. Accordingly, Ms. Wansley argued that, should the financing of the project change, the Commission should require that the District seek and obtain separate Commission approval by reopening the certificate application, as in the past, irrespective of whether the scope or plans for the project change.

On May 28, 2009, Mr. Albert and Mr. Henrich submitted a letter responding to the May 21, 2009 Order. The letter states that the reason for seeking intervention in this proceeding is to obtain

information to better understand why the District is routing a sewer pipeline through their community of A Stone's Throw. The letter stated that, without being customers of the District, they did not know what the District was planning until well after the 30-day protest period had expired. Acting on information and belief, Mr. Albert and Mr. Henrich contacted the Staff Engineer, Mr. Clark, "by phone in early spring" to find out some details about the project. Mr. Clark contacted Mr. Albert and Mr. Henrich on May 8, 2009, but Mr. Clark's explanation was not satisfactory to them. They stated, "We realize that public notices were published in February, but none of them said anything specific enough to know that A Stone's Throw was going to be affected as dramatically as we now understand from the scope of the project." Mr. Albert and Mr. Henrich want the project to avoid two river crossings and avoid having the sewer line run through their neighborhood.

By the May 29, 2009 Order Rescinding Intervenor Status; Determining Decision Due Date of July 9, 2009; and Canceling Procedural Schedule, the ALJ held that the intent of *Procedural Rule* 10.3.d. is that the individual notices be mailed prior to or, at least, no later than contemporaneously with the publication of the Notice of Filing. In this case, however, the District delayed mailing the individual notices until more than a month after publication of the Notice of Filing. While the 30-day protest period contained in the Notice of Filing expired without a protest being filed, once the notice of a rate increase was mailed to the customers, two people protested the matter and requested Intervenor status. However, the ALJ had assumed that Mr. Henrich and Mr. Albert were customers of the District. While members of the public other than customers certainly have the right to protest a certificate application and even be granted Intervenor status in some instances, it appears to the ALJ that, if Mr. Henrich and Mr. Albert are not customers of the District, then they should be held to the 30-day protest period contained in the published Notice of Filing, which expired long before Mr. Henrich and Mr. Albert petitioned to intervene. Since the chief reason that the ALJ previously held that this is a protested matter was due to his assumption that Mr. Albert and Mr. Henrich received notices pursuant to *Procedural Rule* 10.3.d. notifying them of a rate increase associated with the certificate project, the ALJ then held that, at this point, if Mr. Albert and Mr. Henrich are not customers, they have missed their opportunity to protest or intervene in this proceeding. Accordingly, the ALJ held that the protest and petition to intervene filed by Mr. Albert and Mr. Henrich were not timely filed. The ALJ rescinded the Intervenor status he earlier granted to Mr. Albert and Mr. Henrich. Since they were the only two Protestants to the project, the certificate application was unprotested. For that reason, the ALJ determined that his decision due date is July 9, 2009. The ALJ canceled the procedural schedule adopted by the May 14, 2009 Order, including the July 8, 2009 hearing date, indicating that he would enter a recommended decision in this matter once the District has had opportunity to review Staff's final substantive recommendation. If the District disagreed with Staff's final recommendation, the ALJ would schedule a hearing as quickly as possible to resolve the dispute. If the District accepted Staff's final recommendation, the ALJ would enter a recommended decision without the need for a hearing. The ALJ required that the District respond to the Staff recommendation within ten (10) days, i.e., by June 8, 2009.

On June 8, 2009, the District submitted a letter from counsel advising that the District does not object to Commission Staff's final substantive recommendation and requesting that the ALJ enter a recommended decision as soon as practicable.

On June 29, 2009, Staff Attorney Wansley submitted the Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum, attaching the June 25, 2009 Further Final Staff Internal Memorandum from Ms. Buckley, Mr. Vernon and Mr. Clark. The purpose of the June 29, 2009 filing was to correct minor typographical errors in the Staff-recommended rates attached to Staff's May 26, 2009 Memoranda. Instead of the figures stated in the May 26, 2009 Memoranda, the Staff-recommended minimum bill should be $22.82 based on 2,000 gallons, not $21.88, and the Staff-recommended flat rate should be $50.17 based on 4,500 gallons, not $48.08.

DISCUSSION

Having considered all of the above, since no dispute remains to be resolved in this proceeding, as evidenced by the response to Staff's final recommendation and the response to the May 29, 2009 Order, the ALJ will consider the parties to have waived their rights under *West Virginia Code* §24-1-9(b) to file proposed findings of fact and conclusions of law, or briefs, in this proceeding, or to a hearing.

This project is one of the first applications involving ARRA funding to be approved at the Public Service Commission since the issuance by the Commission of General Order No. 182.09 on April 16, 2009. In that General Order, the Commission discussed the process to be followed for water and sewer certificate projects that are to be funded with stimulus funds under the ARRA.[1] In that Order, the Commission noted that the State Bureau for Public Health will have approximately 19.5 million dollars in federal stimulus funds for water projects, while the DEP will have approximately 61 million dollars for sewer projects. Those projects have to be bid by August 2009 and the contracts awarded by October 2009. The economic stimulus projects are made more complicated by the fact that the funding agencies overseeing the distribution of economic stimulus funds will not be finally awarding those funds through a traditional commitment letter until approximately August or September of 2009. Economic stimulus money is awarded on a "first come, first served" basis and there is no guarantee that any project which received a letter from either DEP or the Bureau for Public Health, indicating that a project was eligible for certain level of ARRA funding, will actually receive the originally specified level of ARRA funding, or any ARRA funding at all.

Representing one of the projects to be funded through ARRA, this application presents some unique challenges, in that there is no committed funding, as is generally required for water and sewer certificate applications, and given the timing constraints of ARRA, with the projects to be bid in August of 2009 and contracts to be awarded in October of 2009. In spite of these constraints, the Public Service Commission has an obligation with regard to any certificate application, whether it is filed by a private utility, a public service district or a municipality, to insure that the project is economically feasible and financially viable, which includes guaranteeing that there are adequate

[1]While the availability of ARRA funding has generated a flurry of certificate filings with accelerated timelines, there has been no statutory change in the West Virginia Code to accommodate the ARRA funding. For the purposes of W. Va. Code § 24-2-11, ARRA funding is no different from any other funding.

financing and sufficient rates to fund the proposed project. See, Town of Man and Man Water Works, Inc., Case No. 81-433-W-PC, Order Affirming Hearing Examiner's Decision, April 16, 1982, 69 ARPSCWV 1893; Ohio County Public Service Commission, Case No. 82-482-S-CN, Order Affirming Hearing Examiner's Decision Without Prejudice, April 8, 1983, 70 ARPSCWV 2049. See also, Sexton v. Public Service Commission, 188 W. Va. 305, 423 S.E.2d 914, (1992).

Traditionally, orders granting certificates of convenience and necessity to public service districts have specifically approved the funding package proposed for the water or sewer project and have required the district to file a petition to reopen the proceeding to obtain Commission approval of any changes to project financing in the event that project costs change and rates are affected and of the revised rates themselves, prior to the commencement of construction. That process is being retained, in large part, for projects using ARRA funds. The major difference is the approval of project financing that has not been committed. To further accommodate the timing constraints of ARRA, the determination is being made in advance that any funding package that includes ARRA funds is reasonable, so that changes to an ARRA funding package do not require additional review, unless rates have to be increased. All that will be required for ARRA funding is the filing of a letter with the final funding commitment documentation and a certification from the District's accountant that rates are not affected.

In the event that, after the public service district files the letter providing the details of the finalized funding package for the certificated project, Commission Staff concludes, based upon its own independent analysis, that either the specified funding package or the approved rates are insufficient to cover all project costs, it will be the obligation of Commission Staff to petition the Public Service Commission to reopen the certificate proceeding for the purpose of reviewing the financial viability of the certificated project.

As with all certificate applications filed with the Commission, in the event that the project scope changes, or changes in project cost and/or financing require a further rate increase, or if the District ultimately receives no ARRA funding, the District will be required to file a petition to reopen this matter, to allow the Commission to assess the nature of the project changes, to determine if they are adequately funded, appropriate and not in conflict with any state laws or Commission rules, and to insure that the funding package and associated rates support the economic feasibility and financial viability of the project.

The ALJ holds that, since 689 new customers would receive public sewer service as a result of the project, public convenience and necessity require the project and the ALJ will grant the certificate application. Since the project will be funded by a $9,582,000 loan through the ARRA, with an interest rate of -5% for a term of 38 years and with a 0.25% administrative fee, the ALJ will approve the financing for the project. Since the Staff-recommended rates and charges, as modified, are sufficient, but not more than sufficient, to cover the additional O&M expenses and debt service requirements related to the project while providing average plant additions of approximately $88,853, including $31,431 from the renewal and replacement reserve, and would provide a debt service coverage of approximately 115.7%, the ALJ will approve the Staff-recommended rates and charges.

The ALJ notes that the Staff-recommended rate design did not have the benefit of a customer class cost of service study. Any future change in rate design would need to be supported by a cost of service study. Since they are reasonable, the ALJ also will approve the other Staff recommendations set forth in the Final Staff Internal Memorandum. Finally, the ALJ will require that the District submit all permits, including the modified NPDES permit, as soon as they are issued by governmental agencies.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. Greater St. Albans Public Service District filed an application with the Commission under *Code* §24-2-11 for a certificate of public convenience and necessity to construct a sewer mainline extension to serve approximately 689 new customers at an estimated cost of $9,582,000, to be financed with a $4,582,000 CWRF loan bearing 0% interest for a term of 40 years and a $5,000,000 IJDC loan bearing 0% interest for a term of 40 years. The District proposed rates to cover the additional O&M expenses and debt service requirements related to the project. (See, February 24, 2009 application).

2. The District submitted a certificate of posting, publication and separate mailing, indicating that the District has complied with the requirements of *Procedural Rule* 10.3.d. related to certificate applications that include a rate increase, i.e., the separate mailing requirement was completed with the April 30, 2009 billing. The District separately filed a publication affidavit showing that the Notice of Filing was published on March 20, 2009, in the *Charleston Gazette* and in the *Daily Mail.* (See, May 4, 2009 filings).

3. The certificate application was not timely protested. (See, May 29, 2009 Order).

4. Commission Staff confirmed that the project would bring public sewer service to approximately 689 new customers located along Coal River south and west of the District's existing service area, who do not have access to public sewer service, and would upgrade certain of the District's existing facilities. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum, with attachment, filed May 26, 2009).

5. The project is comprised of 24 simplex grinder pump stations; 8 duplex grinder pump stations; 5.6 miles of gravity sewer mainlines ranging from six to fifteen inches in diameter; 170 manholes; 3.9 miles of force mainlines; and four river crossings. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum, with attachment, filed May 26, 2009).

6. Like the District's existing sewage collection system, the extension would be operated by the City of St. Albans pursuant to an O&M agreement approved by the Commission in Case No. 00-0839-PSD-S-PC. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum, with attachment, filed May 26, 2009).

7. The project will cost approximately $9,582,000, which Staff opined was reasonable, although the project has not been let out for bid. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum, with attachment, filed May 26, 2009).

8. All permitting for the project has been obtained, except that the District's NPDES permit is awaiting modification. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum, with attachment, filed May 26, 2009).

9. The project will increase O&M expenses by approximately $91,000, which Staff opined was reasonable for a project of this magnitude and the number of new and existing customers affected. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum, with attachment, filed May 26, 2009).

10. The project does not conflict with Commission rules and regulations regarding engineering requirements. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum, with attachment, filed May 26, 2009).

11. The project will be funded by a $9,582,000 loan through the ARRA, with a -5% interest rate for a term of 38 years, which is the equivalent of an approximate 70% debt forgiveness. The loan also would carry a 0.25% administrative fee. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum, with attachment, filed May 26, 2009).

12. The District's Rule 42 exhibit did not include a customer class cost of service study, although the District requested a new rate design and asked for a waiver of this requirement. The District proposed a rate increase of approximately 42.8%, according to Staff's analysis, and requested that Staff perform a class cost of service study in order to develop a new rate structure. Staff lacked the necessary time to perform a cost of service study. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum, with attachment, filed May 26, 2009).

13. Staff requested and received a revised bill analysis from the District. The project will increase O&M expenses by approximately $91,000 and will increase the debt service requirement by approximately $273,745, or a total increase of $364,745. Commission Staff recommended rates that would generate additional revenues of approximately $375,767, to become effective upon substantial completion of the project. The Staff-recommended rates would cover the average plant additions of approximately $88,853, including $31,431 from the renewal and replacement reserve, and would provide a debt service coverage of approximately 115.7%. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum, with attachment, filed May 26, 2009).

14. The project, as amended, is financially feasible and should be approved. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum, with attachment, filed May 26, 2009).

15. Staff recommended that the Commission not approve the District's request to add a credit card payment provision to its existing tariff, citing Case No. 08-0304-PSD-T, *Bradley Public*

Service District, Commission Order entered August 11, 2009, as authority. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum, with attachment, filed May 26, 2009).

16. Specifically, Commission Staff recommended granting the certificate application, including the following:

(a) Approval of the project financing comprised of a $9,582,000 loan, through the ARRA, with an interest rate of -5% for a term of 38 years and with a 0.25% administrative fee;

(b) If there is any change in the plans or scope of the project, or a change in financing that affects rates, the District must notify the Commission and request a reopening of the certificate case for adjustments and approval. If there is a change in project costs that does not affect rates, the District must file an affidavit signed by a certified public accountant verifying that fact;

(c) Approval of the level of operations as shown on Staff's recommended cash flow analysis included as Attachment 5 to the May 20, 2009 Final Staff Internal Memorandum;

(d) The District provide a copy of the engineer's certified tabulation of bids for all contracts associated with the project;

(e) The District submit copies of the certificates of substantial completion associated with all contracts for the project; and

(f) Approval of the Staff-recommended rates and charges.

(See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum, with attachment, filed May 26, 2009).

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. The Public Service Commission is empowered to require all public utilities, including municipally-operated public utilities, to demonstrate that a proposed water or sewer project is economically feasible and financially viable by demonstrating that they have secured adequate funding to cover all project costs, as those project costs are determined to be at the conclusion of the bidding process, and that the resulting rates are just, reasonable, applied without unjust discrimination or preference and based primarily on the cost of providing service. See, W. Va. Code §24-2-4b; State ex. rel. Public Service Commission v. Town of Fayetteville, 212 W. Va. 427, 573 S.E.2d 338 (2002); Town of Man and Man Water Works, Inc., Case No. 81-433-W-PC, Order Affirming Hearing Examiner's Decision, April 16, 1982, 69 ARPSCWV 1893; Ohio County Public Service Commission, Case No. 82-482-S-CN, Order Affirming Hearing Examiner's Decision Without Prejudice, April 8,

1983, 70 ARPSCWV 2049. See also, Sexton v. Public Service Commission, 188 W. Va. 305, 423 S.E.2d 914, (1992).

2. In order to accommodate the unique timing issues involving the economic stimulus funds provided under *The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009*, and recognizing that these funds are available for a short period on a one-time only basis, it is reasonable to modify some of the Commission's traditional requirements regarding certificate applications, as set forth in the ordering paragraphs of this decision.

3. The public convenience and necessity require the proposed project.

4. The proposed financing for the project should be approved.

5. The Staff-recommended rates for the District are sufficient, but not more than sufficient, to support the proposed project, including increased O&M expenses and debt service requirements and provide average plant additions of approximately $88,853, including $31,431 from the renewal and replacement reserve, and provide a 115.7% debt service coverage ratio, and should be approved for use on and after the date that the District submits the certificate of substantial completion for the project.

6. Because ARRA funds represent an additional one-time infusion of capital for West Virginia water and sewer projects, with extremely favorable terms, it is reasonable to conclude that any funding package which includes ARRA funds is convenient to the public, without further review, as long as rates do not have to be increased to support funding revisions made after a certificate is granted.

7. Should the scope of the project change, the District must obtain prior Commission approval before commencing construction. Changes in project costs do not require separate approval if those changes do not affect rates and the District submits an affidavit from a certified public accountant to this effect.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity jointly filed with the Commission on February 24, 2009, by Greater St. Albans Public Service District pursuant to *West Virginia Code* §24-2-11 to construct a sewer mainline extension to serve approximately 689 new customers be, and hereby is, granted.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the proposed financing for the project, comprised of a $9,582,000 loan from the Division of Environmental Protection using funds provided by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, with an interest rate of -5% for a term of 38 years and with a 0.25% administrative fee, be and hereby is, approved. Upon finalization of the ARRA funding package, the District shall file a letter with the Commission detailing the specifics of that

funding package, including the terms and conditions of any loan awarded. If the funding package is revised, but still includes ARRA funding, the District is not required to petition the Commission for approval of that revised project financing, as long as the revised ARRA funding package does not require an additional rate increase. It will be sufficient for the District to file the revised ARRA funding commitment documentation along with a certification from its certified public accountant or bond counsel that the revised funding package is adequate to cover all project costs and does not require any additional rate increase.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the rates and charges attached as Appendix A be, and hereby are, approved for all service rendered by the Greater St. Albans Public Service District on and after the date that the District files the engineer's certificate of substantial completion for the project with the Commission.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, within thirty (30) days of filing the certificate of substantial completion for the project, Greater St. Albans Public Service District file an original and at least five (5) copies of a proper tariff setting forth the rates and charges hereby approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if the project scope changes, if project cost or financing changes require a further rate increase beyond any reviewed and approved in this decision, or if, ultimately the Greater St. Albans Public Service District does not receive any ARRA funding, the District must obtain prior Commission approval of those changes before commencing construction.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if, due to project cost or funding revisions, the rates approved herein are excessive and need to be decreased and the project financing still includes ARRA funding, the Greater St. Albans Public Service District must notify the Commission through the filing of a letter detailing the funding and/or cost revisions and estimating the rate decrease needed, upon the funding package being finalized, along with copies of the final funding commitment documentation. The District must petition the Commission for review and approval of those changes and obtain Commission approval of revised decreased rates prior to rates becoming effective upon substantial completion of the project.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Greater St. Albans Public Service District submit a copy of the certified tabulation of bids to the Commission, making the bids a part of the Commission's file in this case, as soon as the bids are tabulated.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Greater St. Albans Public Service District submit to the Commission the project engineer's certificate of substantial completion and inspection of the project.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if this project requires the use of Division of Highways' rights-of-way, Greater St. Albans Public Service District comply with all rules and regulations of the Division of Highways regarding the use of those rights-of-way.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Greater St. Albans Public Service District submit all permits, including the modified NPDES permit, as soon as they are issued by governmental agencies, prior to commencing construction.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that this matter be, and hereby is, removed from the Commission's docket of open cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Executive Secretary serve a copy of this Recommended Decision upon the Commission by hand delivery and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave hereby is granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this Recommended Decision is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this Recommended Decision shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's recommended decision by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Executive Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's recommended decision the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.

Ronnie Z. McCann
Deputy Chief Administrative Law Judge

RZM:MKM:s:cdk
090172ad.wpd

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

CASE NO. 09-0172-PSD-CN

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct an extension to the District's existing wastewater collection system to serve approximately 689 new customers.

APPROVED RATES

APPLICABILITY

Applicable within the entire territory served.

AVAILABILITY

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service, and sale for resale sewer service.

RATES

First 2,000 gallons used per month	$11.41 per 1,000 gallons
Next 3,000 gallons used per month	$10.94 per 1,000 gallons
Next 5,000 gallons used per month	$10.65 per 1,000 gallons
Next 20,000 gallons used per month	$10.41 per 1,000 gallons
Next 70,000 gallons used per month	$10.24 per 1,000 gallons
All over 100,000 gallons used per month	$ 9.89 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM CHARGE

No bill will be rendered for less than $22.82 per month, which is equivalent to 2,000 gallons of water usage.

FLAT RATE CHARGE (customers with non-metered water supply)

$50.17 per month, which is equivalent of 4,500 gallons of water usage.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid when due, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the District or a maximum of $25.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

DISCONNECT/RECONNECT/ADMINISTRATIVE FEES

When water service has been disconnected for non-payment of sewer bills in conjunction with a water service termination agreement with West Virginia-American Water Company, a disconnection fee of $20.00 shall be charged, or, in the event the delinquent sewer bill is collected by the water company, an administrative fee of $20.00 shall be charged.

Whenever water service which has been previously disconnected or otherwise withheld for non-payment of a sewer bill in conjunction with a water service termination agreement with West Virginia-American Water Company, is reconnected, a reconnection fee of $20.00 shall be charged.

TAP FEE

The following charges are to be made whenever the utility installs a new tap to serve an applicant.

A tap fee of $100 will be charged to customers applying for service before construction is completed adjacent to customer's premises in connection with a certificate proceeding before the Commission. This pre-construction tap fee will be invalid after the completion of construction adjacent to an applicant's premises that is associated with a certificate proceeding.

A tap fee of $300.00 will be charged to customer applying for service outside of a certificate proceeding before the Commission for each new tap to the system.

LEAK ADJUSTMENT

$3.38 per 1,000 gallons is to be used to calculate leak adjustments when the bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible water leakage on the customer's side of the meter. This rate shall be applied to all such unusual consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

SECURITY DEPOSIT

Not to exceed one-twelfth (1/12) of the annual estimated charge for residential service, or one-sixth (1/6) of the annual estimated charge for commercial service, or fifty dollars ($50.00), whichever is greater.

SURCHARGE FORMULA TO BE APPLIED IN CASES WHERE SURFACE DRAINAGE IS CONNECTED TO THE DISTRICT'S SANITARY SYSTEM

APPLICABILITY

Whenever the District has discovered that a customer's roof drain, downspout, storm sewer or similar facilities conducting surface water have been connected to the District's sewer system and such customer has failed to take appropriate action, within thirty (30) days of receipt of a demand by the District in accordance with the Rules of the Public Service Commission, to eliminate such connection, a surcharge will be imposed upon the customer calculated on the basis of the following formula:

$$S = A \times R \times .0006233 \times C$$

S	=	the surcharge in dollars
A	=	the area under roof and/or the area of any other water collection surface connected to the sanitary sewer, in square feet
R	=	the measured monthly rainfall, in inches
0.0006233	=	a conversion factor to change inches of rain x square feet of surface to thousands of gallons of water
C	=	the utility's approved rate per thousand gallons of metered water usage

The District shall not impose the surcharge unless and until the customer has been notified by certified mail, return receipt requested, or by hand delivery, that it has been established by smoke testing, dye testing or on-site inspection that rain or surface water is being introduced into the sanitary sewer system at the customer's location, and that the customer has not acted within thirty (30) days from receipt of such notice to divert the water from the sanitary sewer system.

The surcharge shall be calculated and imposed for each month that said condition continues to exist. Failure to pay the surcharge and/or correct the situation shall give rise to the possible termination of water service in accordance with the Rules of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

SURCHARGE FORMULA TO BE APPLIED IN CASES OF USERS PRODUCING UNUSUAL WASTE

The charge for the treatment of unusual waste shall be calculated on the basis of the following formula:

$$Ci = VoVi + BoBi + SoSi$$

Ci = charge to unusual users per year
Vo = average unit cost of transport and treatment chargeable to volume, in dollars per gallon
Vi = volume of wastewater from unusual users, in gallons per year

Bo = average unit cost of treatment, chargeable to Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD), in dollars per pound
Bi = weight of BOD from unusual users, in pounds per year
So = average unit cost of treatment (including sludge treatment) chargeable to total solids, in dollars per pound
Si = weight of total solids from unusual users, in pounds per year

When an unusual user is to be served, a preliminary study of its wastes, and the cost of transport and treatment thereof, will be made. Waste containing materials which, in the judgment of the Sanitary Sewer Board, should not be introduced into the sewer system need not be handled by it. The results of the preliminary study shall be used to determine the feasibility of the proposed sewer service and the charge therefor, based upon the formula set out above.

Thereafter, industrial sewage will be monitored on a regular basis. At the conclusion of each fiscal year, based on the investigation aforesaid and an audit of the Sanitary Sewer Board records, new cost figures shall be calculated for use in the above formula. The cost of establishing the monitoring facilities shall be paid by the industrial user. Based on these audited figures, additional billings covering the past fiscal year will be made for payment by each industrial user, or refund given by the Sanitary Sewer Board, as the case may be. Such audited figures will then be used for the preliminary billing for the next fiscal year, at the end of which an adjustment will be made as aforesaid.

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

09 MAY 12 AM 10:49
W VA PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
ENGINEERING DIVISION

Public Members:
Mark Prince
Hurricane
Dwight Calhoun
Petersburg
Tim Stranko
Morgantown
Dave McComas
Prichard

300 Summers Street, Suite 980
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Telephone: (304) 558-4607
Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

Jefferson E. Brady, PE
Executive Director

jefferson.brady@verizon.net

August 23, 2006

Ernestine K. Wing, Chairperson
Greater St. Albans Public Service District
P.O. Box 1270
St. Albans, West Virginia 25177

Re: Binding Commitment Letter
Wastewater Project 2002S-692b

Dear Ms. Wing:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council") provides this binding offer of an Infrastructure Fund loan of approximately $5,000,000 (the "Loan") to the Greater St. Albans Public Service District (the "District") for the above referenced wastewater project (the "Project"). The Infrastructure Council has determined the Project to be technically feasible within the guidelines of the Infrastructure and Jobs Development Act. The Loan will be subject to the terms set forth on Schedule A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The final Loan amount will be established after the District has received acceptable bids for the Project. The Infrastructure Council will set aside a portion of the Infrastructure Fund to make the Loan upon the District's compliance with the program requirements. The Loan agreement will be between the District and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), who is the administrator of the Infrastructure Fund, acting on behalf of the Infrastructure Council.

This commitment is contingent upon the Project meeting the following schedule:

a. Submit plans and specifications to the Department of Environmental Protection no later than January 1, 2007;

b. File Certificate Case with the Public Service Commission no later than September 1, 2007;

c. Advertise for bids no later than June 1, 2008.
(The District must receive authority from the Infrastructure Council before bidding the project.)

The Infrastructure Council reserves the right to withdraw this Loan commitment if any of the above schedule dates are not met. The Infrastructure Council may, when justifiable circumstances occur, offer to modify the schedule. Any decision to modify the schedule is at the sole discretion of the Infrastructure Council.

RECEIVED

09 MAY 12 AM 10:49

W VA PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ENGINEERING DIVISION

If the District becomes aware that it will not meet one or more of the above schedule dates, the District should immediately notify the Infrastructure Council of this fact and the circumstances which have caused or will cause the District to be unable to meet the schedule. In addition, please immediately notify the Infrastructure Council if any of the other dates on the attached schedule have or will not be met.

The Authority will enter into a Loan agreement with the District following receipt of the completed Schedule B, a final, nonappealable order from the Public Service Commission authorizing construction of the Project, evidence of all permits, evidence of acceptable bids, and any other documents requested by the Infrastructure Council.

No statements or representations made before or after the issuance of this contingent commitment by any person, member of the Infrastructure Council, or agent or employee of the Authority shall be construed as approval to alter or amend this commitment, as all such amendments or alterations shall only be made in writing after approval of the Infrastructure Council.

If the District has any questions regarding this commitment, please contact Jeff Brady at the above-referenced telephone number.

Sincerely,

Mark Prince

MP/jb
Attachments

NOTE: This letter is sent in triplicate. Please acknowledge receipt on two copies and immediately return to the Infrastructure Council.

Greater St. Albans Public Service District

By: _____

Its: _____

Date: _____

cc: Wyatt Hanna, Esq.
Samme Gee, Esq., Jackson Kelly
F. Wayne Hypes, P.E., Dunn Engineers
Michael Griffith, CPA
Michael Johnson, P.E., DEP
John Stump, Esq., Steptoe & Johnson

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Public Members:
Mark Prince
Hurricane
Dwight Calhoun
Petersburg
Tim Stranko
Morgantown
Dave McComas
Prichard

300 Summers Street, Suite 980
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Telephone: (304) 558-4607
Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

Jefferson E. Brady, PE
Executive Director

Jefferson.Brady@verizon.net

July 14, 2006

Shawn Strain
Greater St. Albans Public Service District
P.O. Box 1270
St. Albans, West Virginia 25177

Re: Greater St. Albans Public Service District
Sewer Project 2002S-692b

Dear Mr. Strain:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, at its July 12, 2006 meeting, determined that the Greater St. Albans Public Service District (the "District") should pursue a $4,582,000 Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan and voted to offer a binding commitment for an Infrastructure Fund loan of $5,000,000 (0%, 40 yrs) to finance this $9,582,000 Phase II project. This project consists of providing sanitary sewer service to approximately 839 new users in the Indian Head, Lower Falls, and Strawberry Road areas of Kanawha County along with providing design services for the Phase III project.

In order to receive the proposed binding commitment the District must adhere to a certain project schedule. Please contact Jeff Brady at 558-4607 by **August 31, 2006** to establish the necessary schedule and finalize the proposed binding commitment.

Sincerely,

Mark Prince

cc: Mike Johnson, DEP
Region III Planning & Development Council
Wayne Hypes, Dunn Engineers, Inc.

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

ublic Members:
Mark Prince
Hurricane
Dwight Calhoun
Petersburg
Tim Stranko
Morgantown
Dave McComas
Prichard

300 Summers Street, Suite 980
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Telephone: (304) 558-4607
Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

Jefferson E. Brady, PE
Executive Director

Jefferson.Brady@verizon.net

April 10, 2006

Shawn Strain
Greater St. Albans Public Service District
P.O. Box 1270
St. Albans, West Virginia 25177

Re: Greater St. Albans Public Service District
Sewer Project 2002S-692b

Dear Mr. Strain:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") has reviewed the Greater St. Albans Public Service District's (the "District") Phase II revised preliminary application to extend sanitary sewer service to approximately 839 new users in the Indian Head, Lower Falls, and Strawberry Road areas of Kanawha County (the "Project").

Based on the findings of the Sewer Technical Review Committee, the Council has determined that the Project is technically feasible within the guidelines of the Infrastructure and Jobs Development Act. The District should carefully review the enclosed comments of the Sewer Technical Review Committee as the District may need to address certain issues raised in said comments as it proceeds with the Project.

Upon consideration of the revised preliminary application, the Council determined that the District should pursue a $3,582,000 Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan (0.5%, 30 yrs) to fund this $9,582,000 project. Please contact the WV Department of Environmental Protection office at (304) 926-0495 for specific information on the steps the District needs to follow to apply for these funds. **Please note that this letter <u>does not</u> constitute funding approval from this agency.**

The Council also determined that the District may be eligible for a $6,000,000 Infrastructure Fund loan (0%, 40 yrs) pending the District's readiness to proceed and availability of funds. **This letter is not a commitment letter of Infrastructure Funds.** The Project will be placed on the Infrastructure Council's pending list of projects.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Jeff Brady at 558-4607.

Sincerely,

Mark Prince

Enclosure
cc: Mike Johnson, P.E., DEP (w/o enclosure)
Region III Planning & Development Council
Wayne Hypes, P.E., Dunn Engineers

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Public Members:
Mark Prince, Chairman
Hurricane
Dwight Calhoun, Vice Chairman
Petersburg
C. R. "Rennie" Hill, III
Beckley
Timothy Stranko
Morgantown

300 Summers Street, Suite 980
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Telephone: (304) 558-4607
Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

Katy Mallory, PE
Executive Secretary

Katy.Mallory@verizon.net

January 7, 2004

Mr. James Wesolowski
Greater St. Albans Public Service District
P.O. Box 1270
St. Albans, West Virginia 25177

Re: Greater St. Albans Public Service District
Sewer Project 2002S-692

Dear Mr. Wesolowski:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council") has reviewed the Greater St. Albans Public Service District's (the "District") revised preliminary application regarding its proposed project to provide sanitary sewer service to 1,603 new users along Coal River south and west of the existing service area and upgrade the facilities and service within the existing service area (the "Project").

Based on the findings of the Sewer Technical Review Committee, the Infrastructure Council has determined that the Project is technically feasible within the guidelines of the Infrastructure and Jobs Development Act. The District should carefully review the enclosed comments of the Sewer Technical Review Committee as the District may need to address certain issues raised in said comments as it proceeds with the Project.

Upon consideration of the revised preliminary application, the Infrastructure Council recommends that the District pursue a $4,000,000 Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan, a $1,500,000 Kanawha County Commission grant, a $1,500,000 Corps of Engineers grant and a $9,018,031 Rural Utilities Service loan to fund this $20,108,031 project. Please contact the WV Department of Environmental Protection office at 558-0641, the Corps of Engineers office at 529-5644 and the Rural Utility Service office at 252-8644 for specific information on the steps the District needs to follow to apply for these funds. **Please note that this letter <u>does not</u> constitute funding approval from these agencies.**

The Infrastructure Council also determined the District may be eligible for an Infrastructure Fund loan of $4,000,000 pending the District's readiness to proceed and availability of funds in the Infrastructure Fund. **This letter is not a commitment letter of Infrastructure Funds.** The Project will be placed on the Infrastructure Council's pending list of projects.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Katy Mallory at 558-4607.

Sincerely,

Mark Prince

Enclosure
cc: Mike Johnson, DEP (w/o enclosure)
Dan Bailey, COE
Rosemary Christian, RUS
Kanawha County Commission
Region III Planning & Development Council
Dunn Engineers, Inc.

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Public Members:
Russell L. Isaacs, Chairman
Cottageville
Henry Harmon, Vice Chairman
Hurricane
Dwight Calhoun
Petersburg
William P. Stafford, II, Esq.
Princeton

300 Summers Street, Suite 980
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Telephone: (304) 558-4607
Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

Katy Mallory, PE
Executive Secretary

KMallory@ezwv.com

May 31, 2002

Mr. James Wesolowski
Greater St. Albans Public Service District
P.O. Box 1270
St. Albans, West Virginia 25177

Re: Greater St. Albans Public Service District
Sewer Extension Project 2002S-692

Dear Mr. Wesolowski:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council") reviewed the preliminary application for the Greater St. Albans Public Service District's proposed project to provide sewer service to 1,247 new users along Coal River and upgrading the existing sanitary system in the Marlaing area (the"Project"). On May 16, 2002, the Infrastructure Council's Sewer Technical Review Committee issued its comments regarding the application and recommended that certain technical issues be addressed prior to the Infrastructure Council making a funding determination. Said comments are enclosed for your review and response.

Five copies of the requested information should be submitted to the Infrastructure Council at 300 Summers Street, Suite 980, Charleston, WV 25301. Once received, the information will be forwarded to the Sewer Technical Review Committee for further review.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact me at 558-4607.

Sincerely,

Russell L. Isaacs

Enclosure
cc: Mike Johnson, DEP (w/o enclosure)
Kanawha County Commission
Region III Planning & Development Council
Ghosh Engineers, Inc.

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia SRF Program);
Sewer revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BONDS AND BOND PROCEEDS

On this 29th day of January, 2010, the undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the Authority, and the undersigned Chairman of Greater St. Albans Public Service District (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certify as follows:

1. On the date hereof, the Authority received the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, in the principal amount of $1,276,820 numbered AR-1 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), of the Issuer, in the principal amount of $2,807,210, numbered BR-1 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds") and the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, in the principal amount of $5,000,000, numbered CR-1 (the "Series 2010 C Bonds"), all issued as a single, fully registered Bond, and dated January 29, 2010.

2. At the time of such receipt, all the Series 2010 A Bonds, the Series 2010 B Bonds and the Series 2010 C Bonds had been executed by the Chairman and the Secretary of the Issuer by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been affixed upon the Bonds.

3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Series 2010 A Bonds, of $33,604, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds will be advanced by the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

4. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Series 2010 B Bonds, of $170,598, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2010 B Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2010 B Bonds will be advanced by the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

5. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Series 2010 C Bonds, of $1,096,483.62, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2010 C Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2010 C Bonds will be advanced by the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By: Carol A. Cummings
Its: Authorized Representative

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: E Kay Wing
Its: Chairman

01.12.10
352740.00005

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia SRF Program);
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BONDS

The Huntington National Bank,
as Bond Registrar
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

On this 29th day of January, 2010, there are delivered to you herewith:

(1) Bond No. AR-1, constituting the entire original issue of Greater St. Albans Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in the principal amount of $1,276,820 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"), Bond No. BR-1, constituting the entire original issue of Greater St. Albans Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), in the principal amount of $2,807,210 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds"), and Bond No. CR-1, constituting the entire original issue of Greater St. Albans Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the principal amount of $5,000,000 (the "Series 2010 C Bonds"), all dated January 29, 2010 (collectively, the "Series 2010 Bonds"), executed by the Chairman and Secretary of Greater St. Albans Public Service District (the "Issuer") and bearing the official seal of the Issuer, respectively authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 20, 2010, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 20, 2010 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

(2) A copy of the Bond Legislation authorizing the above-captioned Series 2010 Bonds, duly certified by the Secretary of the Issuer;

(3) Executed counterparts of an ARRA Assistance Agreement for the Series 2010 A Bonds, dated January 29, 2010, by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"); an ARRA Assistance Agreement for the Series 2010 B Bonds, dated January 29, 2010, by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP (collectively, the "ARRA Assistance Agreements"), and a loan agreement for the Series 2010 C Bonds, dated January 29, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and

Jobs Development Council (the "Council") (the "Loan Agreement") (collectively, the ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Loan Agreement are referred to as the "Loan Agreements"); and

(4) Executed opinions of nationally recognized bond counsel regarding the validity of the Loan Agreements and the Series 2010 Bonds.

You are hereby requested and authorized to (i) deliver the Series 2010 A Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the Issuer of the sum of $33,604, representing a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds; (ii) deliver the Series 2010 B Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the Issuer of the sum of $170,598, representing a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2010 B Bonds; and (iii) deliver the Series 2010 C Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the Issuer of the sum of $1,096,483.62, representing a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2010 C Bonds. Prior to such delivery of the Series 2010 Bonds, you will please cause the Series 2010 Bonds to be authenticated and registered by an authorized officer, as Bond Registrar, in accordance with the forms of Certificate of Authentication and Registration thereon.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: E Kay Wing
Its: Chairman

01.12.10
352740.00005

CH5234127

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-1 $1,276,820

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on 29th day of January, 2010, the GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Kanawha County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of ONE MILLION TWO HUNDRED SEVENTY-SIX THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED TWENTY DOLLARS ($1,276,820), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2012 to and including December 1, 2049, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee of .25% (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2012, as set forth on said EXHIBIT B.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the ARRA Assistance Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated January 29, 2010.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) funding the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 20, 2010, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January

20, 2010 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S: (1) SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 24, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,079,067 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS"); (2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,850,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY, THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS"); (3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 29, 2010, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,807,210 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS"); AND (4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 C (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JANUARY 29, 2010, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 C BONDS").

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR TO, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT AND IN ALL RESPECTS WITH THE ISSUER'S SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 24, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $139,054 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS" AND COLLECTIVELY WITH THE FIRST LIEN BONDS, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2010 B Bonds, Series 2010 C Bonds and the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1990 B Bonds and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Series 2010 B Bonds, Series 2010 C Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there

exists in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Series 2010 B Bonds, Series 2010 C Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

E Kay Wing
Chairman

ATTEST:

Sandra Kay Schwartz
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2010 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: January 29, 2010.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $33,604	January 29, 2010	(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

BOND DEBT SERVICE

Greater St. Albans PSD

0% Interest Rate, 0.25% Administrative fee

40 Years from Closing Date

Dated Date	1/29/2010
Delivery Date	1/29/2010

		Series A	
Period Ending	**Principal**	**Interest**	**Debt Service**
1/29/2010			
3/1/2012	8,401		8,401
6/1/2012	8,401		8,401
9/1/2012	8,401		8,401
12/1/2012	8,401		8,401
3/1/2013	8,401		8,401
6/1/2013	8,401		8,401
9/1/2013	8,401		8,401
12/1/2013	8,401		8,401
3/1/2014	8,401		8,401
6/1/2014	8,401		8,401
9/1/2014	8,401		8,401
12/1/2014	8,401		8,401
3/1/2015	8,401		8,401
6/1/2015	8,401		8,401
9/1/2015	8,401		8,401
12/1/2015	8,401		8,401
3/1/2016	8,401		8,401
6/1/2016	8,401		8,401
9/1/2016	8,401		8,401
12/1/2016	8,400		8,400
3/1/2017	8,400		8,400
6/1/2017	8,400		8,400
9/1/2017	8,400		8,400
12/1/2017	8,400		8,400
3/1/2018	8,400		8,400
6/1/2018	8,400		8,400
9/1/2018	8,400		8,400
12/1/2018	8,400		8,400
3/1/2019	8,400		8,400
6/1/2019	8,400		8,400
9/1/2019	8,400		8,400
12/1/2019	8,400		8,400
3/1/2020	8,400		8,400
6/1/2020	8,400		8,400
9/1/2020	8,400		8,400
12/1/2020	8,400		8,400
3/1/2021	8,400		8,400
6/1/2021	8,400		8,400
9/1/2021	8,400		8,400

BOND DEBT SERVICE

Greater St. Albans PSD

0% Interest Rate, 0.25% Administrative fee

40 Years from Closing Date

		Series A	
Period Ending	**Principal**	**Interest**	**Debt Service**
12/1/2021	8,400		8,400
3/1/2022	8,400		8,400
6/1/2022	8,400		8,400
12/1/2022	8,400		8,400
3/1/2023	8,400		8,400
6/1/2023	8,400		8,400
9/1/2023	8,400		8,400
12/1/2023	8,400		8,400
3/1/2024	8,400		8,400
6/1/2024	8,400		8,400
9/1/2024	8,400		8,400
12/1/2024	8,400		8,400
3/1/2025	8,400		8,400
6/1/2025	8,400		8,400
9/1/2025	8,400		8,400
12/1/2025	8,400		8,400
3/1/2026	8,400		8,400
6/1/2026	8,400		8,400
9/1/2026	8,400		8,400
12/1/2026	8,400		8,400
3/1/2027	8,400		8,400
6/1/2027	8,400		8,400
9/1/2027	8,400		8,400
12/1/2027	8,400		8,400
3/1/2028	8,400		8,400
6/1/2028	8,400		8,400
9/1/2028	8,400		8,400
12/1/2028	8,400		8,400
3/1/2029	8,400		8,400
6/1/2029	8,400		8,400
9/1/2029	8,400		8,400
12/1/2029	8,400		8,400
3/1/2030	8,400		8,400
6/1/2030	8,400		8,400
9/1/2030	8,400		8,400
12/1/2030	8,400		8,400
3/1/2031	8,400		8,400
6/1/2031	8,400		8,400
9/1/2031	8,400		8,400
12/1/2031	8,400		8,400
3/1/2032	8,400		8,400
6/1/2032	8,400		8,400
9/1/2032	8,400		8,400

BOND DEBT SERVICE

Greater St. Albans PSD

0% Interest Rate, 0.25% Administrative fee

40 Years from Closing Date

		Series A	
Period Ending	**Principal**	**Interest**	**Debt Service**
12/1/2032	8,400		8,400
3/1/2033	8,400		8,400
6/1/2033	8,400		8,400
9/1/2033	8,400		8,400
12/1/2033	8,400		8,400
3/1/2034	8,400		8,400
6/1/2034	8,400		8,400
9/1/2034	8,400		8,400
12/1/2034	8,400		8,400
3/1/2035	8,400		8,400
6/1/2035	8,400		8,400
9/1/2035	8,400		8,400
12/1/2035	8,400		8,400
3/1/2036	8,400		8,400
6/1/2036	8,400		8,400
9/1/2036	8,400		8,400
12/1/2036	8,400		8,400
3/1/2037	8,400		8,400
6/1/2037	8,400		8,400
9/1/2037	8,400		8,400
12/1/2037	8,400		8,400
3/1/2038	8,400		8,400
6/1/2038	8,400		8,400
9/1/2038	8,400		8,400
12/1/2038	8,400		8,400
3/1/2039	8,400		8,400
6/1/2039	8,400		8,400
9/1/2039	8,400		8,400
12/1/2039	8,400		8,400
3/1/2040	8,400		8,400
6/1/2040	8,400		8,400
9/1/2040	8,400		8,400
12/1/2040	8,400		8,400
3/1/2041	8,400		8,400
6/1/2041	8,400		8,400
9/1/2041	8,400		8,400
12/1/2041	8,400		8,400
3/1/2042	8,400		8,400
6/1/2042	8,400		8,400
9/1/2042	8,400		8,400
12/1/2042	8,400		8,400
3/1/2043	8,400		8,400

BOND DEBT SERVICE

Greater St. Albans PSD

0% Interest Rate, 0.25% Administrative fee

40 Years from Closing Date

		Series A	
Period Ending	**Principal**	**Interest**	**Debt Service**
6/1/2043	8,400		8,400
9/1/2043	8,400		8,400
12/1/2043	8,400		8,400
3/1/2044	8,400		8,400
6/1/2044	8,400		8,400
9/1/2044	8,400		8,400
12/1/2044	8,400		8,400
3/1/2045	8,400		8,400
6/1/2045	8,400		8,400
9/1/2045	8,400		8,400
12/1/2045	8,400		8,400
3/1/2046	8,400		8,400
6/1/2046	8,400		8,400
9/1/2046	8,400		8,400
12/1/2046	8,400		8,400
3/1/2047	8,400		8,400
6/1/2047	8,400		8,400
9/1/2047	8,400		8,400
12/1/2047	8,400		8,400
3/1/2048	8,400		8,400
6/1/2048	8,400		8,400
9/1/2048	8,400		8,400
12/1/2048	8,400		8,400
3/1/2049	8,400		8,400
6/1/2049	8,400		8,400
9/1/2049	8,400		8,400
12/1/2049	8,401	*	8,401
	1,276,820		**1,276,820**

* Plus a quarterly administrative fee of $401.63 for a total

Administrative expense of $61,047.76

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA)

No. BR-1 $2,807,210

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on 29th day of January, 2010, the GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Kanawha County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of TWO MILLION EIGHT HUNDRED SEVEN THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED TEN DOLLARS ($2,807,210) or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2012 to and including December 1, 2021, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. This Bond shall not be subject to the SRF Administrative fee (as defined in the hereinafter describe Bond Legislation).

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are 100% forgivable as set forth in the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the ARRA Assistance Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated January 29, 2010.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 20, 2010, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 20, 2010 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S: (1) SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 24, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,079,067 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS"); (2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,850,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY, THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS"); (3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 29, 2010, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,276,820 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS"); AND (4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 C (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JANUARY 29, 2010, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 C BONDS").

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR TO, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT AND IN ALL RESPECTS WITH THE ISSUER'S SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 24, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $139,054 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS" AND COLLECTIVELY WITH THE FIRST LIEN BONDS, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2010 C Bonds and the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1990 B Bonds and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2010 C Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2010 C Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain

further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

E Kay Wing

Chairman

ATTEST:

Sandra Kay Ashworth

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2010 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: January 29, 2010.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

SPECIMEN

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $170,598	January 29, 2010	(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

BOND DEBT SERVICE

Greater St. Albans PSD

ARRA

10 Years

Dated Date	1/29/2010
Delivery Date	1/29/2010

		Series B
Period Ending	Debt Service	Principal Forgiveness
1/29/2010		
3/1/2012	-70,181	-70,181
6/1/2012	-70,181	-70,181
9/1/2012	-70,181	-70,181
12/1/2012	-70,181	-70,181
3/1/2013	-70,181	-70,181
6/1/2013	-70,181	-70,181
9/1/2013	-70,181	-70,181
12/1/2013	-70,181	-70,181
3/1/2014	-70,181	-70,181
6/1/2014	-70,180	-70,180
9/1/2014	-70,180	-70,180
12/1/2014	-70,180	-70,180
3/1/2015	-70,180	-70,180
6/1/2015	-70,180	-70,180
9/1/2015	-70,180	-70,180
12/1/2015	-70,180	-70,180
3/1/2016	-70,180	-70,180
6/1/2016	-70,180	-70,180
9/1/2016	-70,180	-70,180
12/1/2016	-70,180	-70,180
3/1/2017	-70,180	-70,180
6/1/2017	-70,180	-70,180
9/1/2017	-70,180	-70,180
12/1/2017	-70,180	-70,180
3/1/2018	-70,180	-70,180
6/1/2018	-70,180	-70,180
9/1/2018	-70,180	-70,180
12/1/2018	-70,180	-70,180
3/1/2019	-70,180	-70,180
6/1/2019	-70,180	-70,180
9/1/2019	-70,180	-70,180
12/1/2019	-70,180	-70,180
3/1/2020	-70,180	-70,180
6/1/2020	-70,180	-70,180
9/1/2020	-70,180	-70,180
12/1/2020	-70,180	-70,180
3/1/2021	-70,180	-70,180
6/1/2021	-70,180	-70,180
9/1/2021	-70,180	-70,180
12/1/2021	-70,181	-70,181
	-2,807,210	**-2,807,210**

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 C
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. CR-1 $5,000,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on 29th day of January, 2010, the GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Kanawha County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of FIVE MILLION DOLLARS ($5,000,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2012 to and including December 1, 2049, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated January 29, 2010.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the Issuer's Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2008 Notes (the "Prior Notes"); (ii) to fund the Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account; (iii) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (iv) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 20, 2010, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 20, 2010 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds

would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S: (1) SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 24, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,079,067 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS"); (2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,850,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY, THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS"); (3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 29, 2010, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,276,820 (THE SERIES 2010 A BONDS"); AND (4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 29, 2010, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,807,210 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS").

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR TO, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT AND IN ALL RESPECTS WITH THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 24, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $139,054 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS" AND COLLECTIVELY WITH THE FIRST LIEN BONDS, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2010 B Bonds and the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the series 1990 B Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2010 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding

year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2010 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

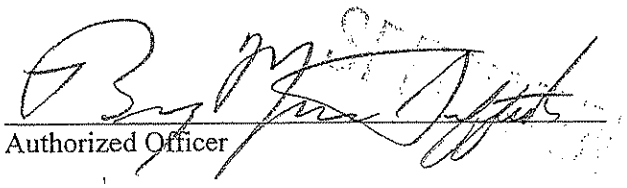
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2010 C Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: January 29, 2010.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar



Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $1,097,405	January 29, 2010	(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

BOND DEBT SERVICE

Greater St. Albans PSD

IF

0% Interest Rate

40 Years from Closing Date

Dated Date	1/29/2010
Delivery Date	1/29/2010

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
1/29/2010			
3/1/2012	32,895		32,895
6/1/2012	32,895		32,895
9/1/2012	32,895		32,895
12/1/2012	32,895		32,895
3/1/2013	32,895		32,895
6/1/2013	32,895		32,895
9/1/2013	32,895		32,895
12/1/2013	32,895		32,895
3/1/2014	32,895		32,895
6/1/2014	32,895		32,895
9/1/2014	32,895		32,895
12/1/2014	32,895		32,895
3/1/2015	32,895		32,895
6/1/2015	32,895		32,895
9/1/2015	32,895		32,895
12/1/2015	32,895		32,895
3/1/2016	32,895		32,895
6/1/2016	32,895		32,895
9/1/2016	32,895		32,895
12/1/2016	32,895		32,895
3/1/2017	32,895		32,895
6/1/2017	32,895		32,895
9/1/2017	32,895		32,895
12/1/2017	32,895		32,895
3/1/2018	32,895		32,895
6/1/2018	32,895		32,895
9/1/2018	32,895		32,895
12/1/2018	32,895		32,895
3/1/2019	32,895		32,895
6/1/2019	32,895		32,895
9/1/2019	32,895		32,895
12/1/2019	32,895		32,895
3/1/2020	32,895		32,895
6/1/2020	32,895		32,895
9/1/2020	32,895		32,895
12/1/2020	32,895		32,895
3/1/2021	32,895		32,895
6/1/2021	32,895		32,895
9/1/2021	32,895		32,895
12/1/2021	32,895		32,895
3/1/2022	32,895		32,895
6/1/2022	32,895		32,895
9/1/2022	32,895		32,895

BOND DEBT SERVICE

Greater St. Albans PSD

IF

0% Interest Rate

40 Years from Closing Date

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
12/1/2022	32,895		32,895
3/1/2023	32,895		32,895
6/1/2023	32,895		32,895
9/1/2023	32,895		32,895
12/1/2023	32,895		32,895
3/1/2024	32,895		32,895
6/1/2024	32,895		32,895
9/1/2024	32,895		32,895
12/1/2024	32,895		32,895
3/1/2025	32,895		32,895
6/1/2025	32,895		32,895
9/1/2025	32,895		32,895
12/1/2025	32,895		32,895
3/1/2026	32,895		32,895
6/1/2026	32,895		32,895
9/1/2026	32,895		32,895
12/1/2026	32,895		32,895
3/1/2027	32,895		32,895
6/1/2027	32,895		32,895
9/1/2027	32,895		32,895
12/1/2027	32,895		32,895
3/1/2028	32,895		32,895
6/1/2028	32,895		32,895
9/1/2028	32,895		32,895
12/1/2028	32,895		32,895
3/1/2029	32,895		32,895
6/1/2029	32,895		32,895
9/1/2029	32,895		32,895
12/1/2029	32,895		32,895
3/1/2030	32,895		32,895
6/1/2030	32,895		32,895
9/1/2030	32,895		32,895
12/1/2030	32,895		32,895
3/1/2031	32,895		32,895
6/1/2031	32,895		32,895
9/1/2031	32,895		32,895
12/1/2031	32,895		32,895
3/1/2032	32,895		32,895
6/1/2032	32,895		32,895
9/1/2032	32,895		32,895
12/1/2032	32,895		32,895
3/1/2033	32,895		32,895
6/1/2033	32,895		32,895
9/1/2033	32,895		32,895
12/1/2033	32,895		32,895
3/1/2034	32,895		32,895
6/1/2034	32,895		32,895
9/1/2034	32,895		32,895

BOND DEBT SERVICE

Greater St. Albans PSD

IF

0% Interest Rate

40 Years from Closing Date

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
12/1/2034	32,895		32,895
3/1/2035	32,895		32,895
6/1/2035	32,895		32,895
9/1/2035	32,895		32,895
12/1/2035	32,895		32,895
3/1/2036	32,895		32,895
6/1/2036	32,895		32,895
9/1/2036	32,895		32,895
12/1/2036	32,895		32,895
3/1/2037	32,895		32,895
6/1/2037	32,895		32,895
9/1/2037	32,895		32,895
12/1/2037	32,895		32,895
3/1/2038	32,895		32,895
6/1/2038	32,895		32,895
9/1/2038	32,895		32,895
12/1/2038	32,895		32,895
3/1/2039	32,895		32,895
6/1/2039	32,895		32,895
9/1/2039	32,895		32,895
12/1/2039	32,894		32,894
3/1/2040	32,894		32,894
6/1/2040	32,894		32,894
9/1/2040	32,894		32,894
12/1/2040	32,894		32,894
3/1/2041	32,894		32,894
6/1/2041	32,894		32,894
9/1/2041	32,894		32,894
12/1/2041	32,894		32,894
3/1/2042	32,894		32,894
6/1/2042	32,894		32,894
9/1/2042	32,894		32,894
12/1/2042	32,894		32,894
3/1/2043	32,894		32,894
6/1/2043	32,894		32,894
9/1/2043	32,894		32,894
12/1/2043	32,894		32,894
3/1/2044	32,894		32,894
6/1/2044	32,894		32,894
9/1/2044	32,894		32,894
12/1/2044	32,894		32,894
3/1/2045	32,894		32,894
6/1/2045	32,894		32,894
9/1/2045	32,894		32,894
12/1/2045	32,894		32,894
3/1/2046	32,894		32,894
6/1/2046	32,894		32,894
9/1/2046	32,894		32,894

BOND DEBT SERVICE

Greater St. Albans PSD
IF
0% Interest Rate
40 Years from Closing Date

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
12/1/2046	32,894		32,894
3/1/2047	32,894		32,894
6/1/2047	32,894		32,894
9/1/2047	32,894		32,894
12/1/2047	32,894		32,894
3/1/2048	32,894		32,894
6/1/2048	32,894		32,894
9/1/2048	32,894		32,894
12/1/2048	32,894		32,894
3/1/2049	32,894		32,894
6/1/2049	32,894		32,894
9/1/2049	32,894		32,894
12/1/2049	32,895		32,895
	5,000,000		5,000,000

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20___.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

January 29, 2010

Greater St. Albans Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

Greater St. Albans Public Service District
St. Albans, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Department of
Environmental Protection
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Greater St. Albans Public Service District (the "Issuer"), a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision created and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its $1,276,820 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of an ARRA Assistance Agreement dated January 29, 2010, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "ARRA Assistance Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the ARRA Assistance Agreement. The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one Bond, registered as to principal only to the Authority, bearing no interest, with principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2012 to and including December 1, 2049 all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the ARRA Assistance Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The SRF Administrative Fee of 0.25% shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year commencing March 1, 2012 as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the ARRA Assistance Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A and

Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) fully funding the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 20, 2010, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 20, 2010 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the ARRA Assistance Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the ARRA Assistance Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the ARRA Assistance Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The ARRA Assistance Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and the DEP and cannot be amended by the Issuer so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the DEP or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been duly and effectively adopted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 and Exhibit E of the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System referred to in the Bond Legislation and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's (i) Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 24, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,079,067 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds"); and (ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,850,000 (the "Series 2007 A Bonds") (hereinafter collectively, the "First Lien Bonds"); (iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,807,210 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds"); and (iv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $5,000,000 (the "Series 2010 C Bonds"); and senior and prior to the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 24, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $139,054 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds" and collectively with the First Lien Bonds, the "Prior Bonds") all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Bond Legislation.

5. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest on the Bonds, if any, is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

6. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the liens and pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion and the application of equitable remedies in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

01.12.10
352740.00005

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

January 29, 2010

Greater St. Albans Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA)

Greater St. Albans Public Service District
St. Albans, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Department of
Environmental Protection
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Greater St. Albans Public Service District (the "Issuer"), a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision created and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its $2,807,210 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of an ARRA Assistance Agreement dated January 29, 2010, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "ARRA Assistance Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the ARRA Assistance Agreement. The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one Bond, registered as to principal only to the Authority, bearing no interest, with principal forgivable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2012 to and including December 1, 2021 all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the ARRA Assistance Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The Series 2010 B Bonds are not subject to the SRF Administrative Fee.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and

extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 20, 2010, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 20, 2010 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the ARRA Assistance Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the ARRA Assistance Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the ARRA Assistance Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The ARRA Assistance Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and the DEP and cannot be amended by the Issuer so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the DEP or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been duly and effectively adopted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 and Exhibit E of the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System referred to in the Bond Legislation and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's (i) Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 24, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,079,067 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds"); (ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,850,000 (the "Series 2007 A Bonds") (collectively, the "First Lien Bonds"); (iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia SRF Program), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,276,820 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"); and (iv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $5,000,000 (the "Series 2010 C Bonds"); and senior and prior to the Issuer's Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 24, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $139,054 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds" and collectively with the First Lien Bonds, the "Prior Bonds") all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Bond Legislation.

5. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest on the Bonds, if any, is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

6. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the liens and pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion and the application of equitable remedies in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered BR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

01.12.10
352740.00005

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

January 29, 2010

Greater St. Albans Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Greater St. Albans Public Service District
St. Albans, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs
Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Greater St. Albans Public Service District (the "Issuer"), a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision created and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its $5,000,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a loan agreement, dated January 29, 2010, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one Bond, registered as to principal only to the Authority, bearing no interest, with principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2012 to and including December 1, 2049, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2008; (ii) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public

sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (iii) fully funding the Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account; and (iv) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 20, 2010, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 20, 2010 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended by the Issuer so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority and the Council or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the Council.

3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been duly and effectively adopted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System referred to in the Bond Legislation and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's: (i) Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 24, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,079,067 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds"); (ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,850,000 (the "Series 2007 A Bonds") (hereinafter collectively, the "First Lien Bonds"); (iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia SRF Program), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,276,820 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"); and (iv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,807,210 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds"); and senior and prior to the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 24, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $139,054 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds" and collectively with the First Lien Bonds, the "Prior Bonds") all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Bond Legislation.

5. With proceeds in the amount of $949,403.62 from the Series 2010 C Bonds and $54,084.73 remaining in the project account for the Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2008 (the "Series 2008 Notes"), the Series 2008 Notes have been paid in full within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the ordinances authorizing the Series 2008 Notes, and the covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the owners of such Series 2008 Notes have been satisfied and discharged. In rendering the opinion set forth in this paragraph, we have relied upon the Receipt and Release from the holder of such Series 2008 Notes that they have received payment for the entire outstanding principal of such Series 2008 Notes and all interest accrued thereon on the date hereof and that such Series 2008 Notes have been paid in full.

6. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest on the Bonds, if any, is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

7. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the liens and pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion and the application of equitable remedies in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered CR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

01.12.10
352740.00005

H. Wyatt Hanna III
Attorney at Law

H. Wyatt Hanna, III WV State Bar No. 1579

P. O. Box 8070 • South Charleston, West Virginia 25303
(304) 744-3150 • Fax (304) 744-3157

January 29, 2010

Greater St. Albans PSD
St. Albans, WV

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, WV 25311

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Charleston, WV

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
Charleston, WV

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Charleston, WV

RE: Greater St. Albans Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010A
(West Virginia SRF Program)
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA)
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to Greater St. Albans Public Service District, a public service district, in Kanawha County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinions of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as Bond Counsel, an ARRA Assistance Agreement for the Series 2010A Bonds dated January 29, 2010, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), an ARRA Assistance Agreement for the Series 2010 B Bonds dated January 29, 2010, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and among theIssuer, the Authority and the DEP; a loan agreement for the Series 2010C Bonds dated January 29, 2010, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") (collectively, the "Loan Agreements"), the Bond Resolution duly adopted

by the Issuer on January 20, 2010, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 20, 2010, (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), orders of The County Commission of Kanawha County relating to theIssuer and the appointment of members of the Public Service Board of the Issuer, and other documents, papers, agreements, instruments and certificates relating tothe above-captioned Bonds ofthe Issuer (collectively, the "Bonds"). All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreements when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district and as a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia.

2. The Loan Agreements have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, constitute valid and binding agreements of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with their terms.

3. The members and officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer have been duly, lawfully and properly appointed and elected, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act in their respective capacities on behalf of the Issuer.

4. The Bond Legislation has been duly adopted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

5. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreements and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreements and the Bond Legislation and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any ordinance, order, resolution, agreement, or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Issuer is subject.

6. The Issuer has received all orders, certificates and authorizations from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia necessary for the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the implementation of rates and charges, and the Issuer has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the adoption of a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The Issuer has received a Commission Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia dated January 27, 2010, in Case No. 09-0172-PSD-CN, among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of the January 27, 2010, Order has not expired prior to the date hereof; however, the Issuer, as the only party with right to appeal, has determined that it will not appeal the Order.

7. To the best of my knowledge, there is no litigation, action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Loan Agreements, the Bond Legislation, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the Net Revenues therefor.

8. I have ascertained that all successful bidders have provided the drug-free workplace affidavit, submitted their drug-free workplace plan, and the contracts contain language that complies with the Drug Free Workplace Act, Article 1D, Chapter 21 of the West Virginia Code. I will determine, based upon my review of the contracts, the surety bonds and the policies or other evidence of insurance coverage in connection with the Project, that such surety bonds and policies: (1) are in compliance with the contracts; (2) are adequate in form, substance and amount to protect the various interests of the Issuer; (3) have been executed by duly authorized representatives of the proper parties; (4) meet with requirements of the Act, the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreements; and (5) all such documents constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the parties thereto in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions thereof.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Sincerely,

H. Wyatt Hanna, III

HWHIII/rb

RESERVED

H. Wyatt Hanna III
Attorney at Law

H. Wyatt Hanna, III WV State Bar No. 1579

P. O. Box 8070 • South Charleston, West Virginia 25303
(304) 744-3150 • Fax (304) 744-3157

January 29, 2010

Greater St. Albans PSD
St. Albans, WV

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, WV 25311

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Charleston, WV

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
Charleston, WV

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Charleston, WV

RE: Greater St. Albans Public Service District
Final Title Opinion

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to Greater St. Albans Public Service District, Kanawha County, West Virginia (the "Issuer") in connection with a proposed project to construct certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewer facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"). I provide this final title opinion on behalf of the Issuer to satisfy the requirements of the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") and West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") for the Project. Please be advised of the following:

1. I am of the opinion that the Issuer is a public service district and a public corporation duly created by the County Commission of Kanawha County, West Virginia, validly existing and possessed with all the powers and authority granted to public service districts under the laws of the State of West Virginia to construct, operate and maintain the Project as approved by the DEP and Council.

2. The Issuer has obtained all necessary permits and approvals for the construction of the Project.

3. I have investigated and ascertained the location of, and I am familiar with the legal description of, the necessary sites, including easements and/or rights of way, required for the Project as set forth in the plans for the Project prepared by Dunn Engineers, Inc., the consulting engineer for the Project.

4. I have examined the records on file in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Kanawha County, West Virginia, the county in which the Project is to be located, and, in my opinion, the Issuer has acquired legal title or such other estate or interest in all of the necessary site components for the Project, including all easements and/or rights of way, sufficient to assure undisturbed use and possession for the purpose of construction, operation and maintenance for the estimated life of the Project, subject to the following exceptions:

   A. Indian Head II, Tax Map 12, Parcel 56, as the same is more specifically set forth in a Deed which is of record in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Kanawha County, West Virginia, in Deed Book 2404, at Page 378.

   B. Sheldon A. Brown and Flora Lee Brown, his wife, Tax Map 6, Parcel 41, as the same is more specifically set forth in a Deed which is of record in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Kanawha County, West Virginia, in Deed Book 2409, at Page 139.

   C. David R. Augustine, Tax Map 6, Parcels 111 and 112, as the same is more specifically set forth in a Deed which is of record in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Kanawha County, West Virginia, in Deed Book 2542, at Page 518.

Condemnation proceedings have been initiated with regard to these properties and rights of Entry have been obtained permitting the District an immediate entry upon each specific property so that construction of this project will not be affected.

5. All deeds, easements and rights of way which have been acquired to date by the Issuer have been duly recorded in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Kanawha County to protect the legal title to and interest of the Issuer.

Sincerely,

H. Wyatt Hanna, III

HWHIII/rb

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia SRF Program);
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
8. MEETINGS, ETC.
9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
10. LOAN AGREEMENTS
11. INSURANCE
12. VERIFICATION OF SCHEDULE
13. RATES
14. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER
15. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
16. BOND PROCEEDS
17. PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF PSC FILING
18. SPECIMEN BONDS
19. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
20. CLEAN WATER ACT
19. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
20. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned CHAIRMAN and the undersigned SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Greater St. Albans Public Service District in Kanawha County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned COUNSEL TO THE ISSUER, hereby certify this 29th day of January, 2010 in connection with the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia SRF Program), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA) and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia

Infrastructure Fund), each dated the date hereof (collectively, the "Series 2010 Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Bond Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted January 20, 2010, and the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted January 20, 2010 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation").

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition or construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of Grant proceeds or the Net Revenues, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds or the Grants, or any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Net Revenues or any other moneys or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the pledge or application of moneys and security or the collection of the Gross Revenues or the pledge of the Net Revenues as security for the Bonds.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable and necessary approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval, execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Loan Agreements, and the Issuer has met all conditions prescribed in the Loan Agreements. The Issuer has or can provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete the Project.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2010 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's: (i) Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 24, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,079,067 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds"); and (ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,850,000 (the "Series 2007 A Bonds) (hereinafter collectively, the "First Lien Bonds").

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank junior and subordinate to the Series 2010 Bonds as to liens, pledge of and security for payment, being the Issuer's Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 24, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $139,054 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds" and collectively with the First Lien Bonds, the "Prior Bonds").

The Issuer has obtained (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds are met; (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2010 Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds; and (iii) the written consent of the Holder of the Series 1990 B Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2010 Bonds senior and prior to the Series 1990 B Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with all the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolutions.

5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended, supplemented or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Bond Resolution

Supplemental Resolution

ARRA Assistance Agreement

Series 2010 C Loan Agreement

Public Service Commission Orders

Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval

County Commission Orders Creating the District and Public Service Commission Order relating thereto

County Commission Orders Appointing Current Boardmembers

Oaths of Office of Current Boardmembers

Rules of Procedure

Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting

Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution

NPDES Permit

Department of Environmental Protection Approval of Plans and Specifications

Prior Resolutions

Evidence of Insurance

Receipt and Release of Prior Note

6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "Greater St. Albans Public Service District." The Issuer is a public service district and public corporation duly created by The County Commission of Kanawha County and presently existing under the laws of, and a public corporation and political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Public Service Board consisting of 3 duly appointed, qualified and acting members whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

Name	Date of Commencement of Office	Date of Termination of Office
Kay Ashworth	February 5, 2009	February 5, 2015
Ernestine Kay Wing	June 1, 2006	June 1, 2012
Lowell Holston	June 10, 2004	June 1, 2010

The names of the duly elected and/or appointed, qualified and acting officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer for the calendar year 2010 are as follows:

Chairperson	-	Ernestine Kay Wing
Secretary	-	Kay Ashworth

The duly appointed and acting counsel to the Issuer is Wyatt Hanna, III, Esquire, South Charleston, West Virginia.

7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for

such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

8. MEETINGS, ETC.: All actions, ordinances, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds and the acquisition, construction, operation and financing of the Project and the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including, particularly and without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors have been required to maintain Worker's Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Bond Legislation. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation and Loan Agreements is in full force and effect.

10. LOAN AGREEMENTS: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the respective Loan Agreements are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreements do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the dates of the Loan Agreements which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information in the Loan Agreements not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with all covenants, terms and representations in the Loan Agreements.

The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to the terms and conditions set forth in the Special Conditions of the ARRA Assistance Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit A herein and incorporated herein.

The Issuer will serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Certificate of Engineer. The Issuer will not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the Board of the Water Development Authority. Following completion of the Project the Issuer will certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

The Issuer shall make monthly payments into the Renewal and Replacement Fund as required by Section 4.1 of the ARRA Assistance Agreement for at least the term of the Series 2010 B Bonds.

The Issuer shall notify the Authority and the Council of any proposed bond indebtedness secured by the revenues of the System.

11. INSURANCE. The Issuer will maintain or, as appropriate, will require all contractors to maintain worker's compensation, public liability, property damage insurance, standard hazard insurance, builder's risk insurance, flood insurance and business interruption insurance, where applicable, in accordance with the Bond Legislation and the ARRA Assistance Agreement. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation and the ARRA Assistance Agreement are in full force and effect.

12. VERIFICATION OF SCHEULE: The final Schedule B attached to the Certificate of Consulting Engineer, accurately represents the estimated costs of the Project, the sources of funds available to pay the costs of the Project and the costs of financing of the Bonds.

13. RATES: The Issuer has received the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered July 9, 2009 which became final order on July 29, 2009, and Commission Order dated January 27, 2010 in Case No. 09-0172-PSD-CN, approving the rates and charges for the services of the System. The Issuer has adopted a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The rates will be effective when the Project is substantially complete.

14. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER: The Issuer has received the Recommended Decision dated July 9, 2009 which became Final Order on July 29, 2009 and the Commission Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia dated January 27, 2010, in Case No. 09-0172-PSD-CN, among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the rates and charges for the System and the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of the January 27, 2010 Order has not expired prior to the date hereof; however, the Issuer, as the only party with the right to appeal, has determined that it will not appeal the Order.

15. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: On the date hereof, the undersigned Chairman did officially sign all of the Bonds of the aforesaid issue, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond for each series, numbered AR-1, BR-1 and CR-1, respectively, all dated the date hereof, by his or her manual signature, and the undersigned Secretary did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon said Bonds and to be attested by his or her manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Loan Agreements. Said official seal is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

16. BOND PROCEEDS: (A). On the date hereof, the Issuer received $33,604 from the Authority and the DEP, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds; (B) on the date hereof, the Issuer received $170,598 from the Authority and the DEP, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2010 B Bonds; and (C) on the date hereof, the Issuer received $1,096,483.62 from the Authority and the Council, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2010 C Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

17. PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF PSC FILING: The Issuer has published any required notice with respect to, among other things, the acquisition and construction of the Project, anticipated user rates and charges, and the filing of a formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 25 of the Official West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

18. SPECIMEN BONDS: Delivered concurrently herewith are true and accurate specimens of the Bonds.

19. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

20. CLEAN WATER ACT: The Project as described in the Bond Resolution complies with Sections 208 and 303(e) of the Clean Water Act.

21. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES: The Issuer has complied in all respects with the requirements of Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, in the procurement of engineering services to be paid from proceeds of the Bonds.

22. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS: This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the day and year first written above.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE	OFFICIAL TITLE
E Kay Wing	Chairman
Sandra Kay Schwartz	Secretary
_____	Counsel to Issuer

01.13.10
352740.00005

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the day and year first written above.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE	OFFICIAL TITLE
_____	Chairman
_____	Secretary
_____	Counsel to Issuer

01.13.10
352740.00005

EXHIBIT A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS – ARRA FUNDED PROJECTS

The Local Government shall include the following covenants in its bond authorizing documents:

A. PUBLIC RELEASE REQUIREMENT – The Local Government agrees to include, when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations, groundbreaking or project dedication program documents and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal money, (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with Federal money, (2) the dollar amount of Federal funds for the project or program, and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

B. AUDIT REQUIREMENT (Supplement to Article IV 4.1 (b) (xi)) – Effective October 1, 2003, the Local Government that receives $500,000 or more (in federal funds) in a fiscal year must obtain audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act and the applicable OMB Circular or any successor thereto. Financial statement audits are required once all funds have been received by the Local Government.

C. BUY AMERICAN CERTIFICATION – The Local Government shall cause the contractor(s) to comply with, and provide certification of, the Buy American provisions of the ARRA in accordance with final guidance from the EPA.

D. ASSET MANAGEMENT – The Local Government shall develop and implement an asset management plan in accordance with guidelines issued by DEP and as approved by DEP. New systems shall submit the asset management plan to DEP when the Project is complete. Existing systems shall submit the asset management plan to DEP within six months following completion of the Project.

E. CONTRACTS – The Local Government shall enter into contracts or commence construction by January 29, 2010.

F. LOGO – The Local Government must display the ARRA logo in a manner that informs the public that the project is an ARRA investment.

G. LOBBYING - The Local Government shall comply with Title 40 CFR Part 34, New Restrictions on Lobbying and shall submit certification and disclosure forms as required by DEP.

H. PURCHASING REQUIREMENTS – The Local Government shall comply with Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) (42 U.S.C. 6962). Regulations issued under RCRA Section 6002 apply to any acquisition of an

item where the purchase price exceeds $10,000 or where the quantity of such items acquired in the course of the preceding fiscal year was $10,000 or more. RCRA Section 6002 requires that preference be given in procurement programs to the purchase of specific products containing recycled materials identified in guidelines developed by EPA. These guidelines are listed in 40 CFR 247.

I. SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT – The Local Government shall comply with Subpart C of 2 CFR Part 180 and 2 CFR Part 1532, entitled "Responsibilities of Participants Regarding Transactions (Doing Business with Other Persons). To the extent required by DEP, the Local Government shall provide certifications as to compliance.

J. REPORTING – The Local Government shall comply with all requests for data related to the use of the funds provided under this agreement, including the information required in section 1512 of ARRA when requested by DEP.

K. INSPECTOR GENERAL REVIEWS – The Local Government shall allow any appropriate representative of the Office of US Inspector General to (1) examine its records relating to the Project and this ARRA Assistance Agreement and (2) interview any officer or employee of the Local Government.

L. FALSE CLAIMS – The Local Government must promptly refer to EPA's Inspector General any credible evidence that a principal, employee, agent, sub-grantee contractor, subcontractor, loan recipient, or other person has submitted a false claim under the False Claims Act or has committed a criminal or civil violation of laws pertaining to fraud, conflict of interest, bribery, gratuity, or similar misconduct involving funds provided under this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

M. LIMIT ON FUNDS – The Local Government shall not use funds for particular activities for any casino or other gambling establishment, aquarium, zoo, golf course, or swimming pool.

N. WAGE RATES – The Local Government shall require that all laborers and mechanics employed by its contractors and subcontractors be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on projects of a character similar in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor (DOL) in accordance with subchapter IV of chapter 32 of title 40, United States Code. The Local Government must require that contractors and subcontractors obtain wage determinations from DOL and comply with DOL guidance and regulations implementing wage rate requirements applicable to ARRA funds.

O. OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET (OMB) GUIDANCE – The Local Government acknowledges and agrees that this ARRA Assistance is subject to all applicable provisions of implementing guidance for the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 issued by the United States Office of Management and Budget, including the Initial Implementing Guidance for the American Recovery and

Reinvestment Act (M-09-10) issued on February 18, 2009 and available on www.recovery.gov, and any subsequent guidance documents issued by OMB.

P. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE – Pursuant to 40 CFR, Section 33.301, the Local Government agrees to make good faith efforts whenever procuring construction, equipment, services and supplies, and to require that prime contractors also comply. The Local Government shall provide DEP with MBE/WBE participation reports semi-annually.

Q. CIVIL RIGHTS – The Local Government shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and a variety of program-specific statutes with nondiscrimination requirements. The Local Government shall also comply with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (prohibiting race, color, national origin, religion, and sex discrimination in employment), the Americans with Disabilities Act (prohibiting disability discrimination in employment and in services provided by State and local governments, businesses, and non-profit agencies), and the Fair Housing Act (prohibiting race, color, national origin, age, family status, and disability discrimination in housing), as well as any other applicable civil rights laws.

R. BOND DESIGNATION – Each Local Bond shall be designated "Series [2010] B" and shall contain "(WVCWSRF Program/ARRA)" in the bond name.

S. USER RATES – The Local Government shall covenant that it will not reduce its approved customer rates for at least eighteen months after completion of the Project or (a) until such time as a cost of service study has been completed establishing the actual operation and maintenance expenses or (b) new rates have been established by order of the Public Service Commission. The Local Government shall notify the Authority and the DEP of any action to reduce rates during the eighteen months following completion of construction of the Project.

T. CLOSING CONDITIONS – The closing is contingent upon receipt by the DEP and the Authority of a satisfactory final title opinion, the approval of the Public Service Commission, the completion of administrative review by the DEP, the Local Government's adoption of the Bond Resolution and the receipt by the DEP and the Authority of a Buy American Certification from the Contractor.

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia SRF Program);
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATE

I, F. Wayne Hypes, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 10949, of Dunn Engineers, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, hereby certify this 29th day of January, 2010 as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions (the "Project") to the existing public sewerage system (the "System") of Greater St. Albans Public Service District (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in Kanawha County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being financed by the proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (collectively, the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution, duly adopted by the Issuer on January 20, 2010, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 20, 2010, the ARRA Assistance Agreement for the Series 2010 A Bonds, by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), dated January 29, 2010; the ARRA Assistance Agreement for the Series 2010 B Bonds, by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated January 29, 2010; and the Loan Agreement for the Series 2010 C Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Authority on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), dated January 29, 2010 (collectively, the "Loan Agreements").

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the Issuer's Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2008 (the "Prior Notes"); (ii) paying the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; (iii) funding the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account; (iv) funding the Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account; and (v) paying costs of issuance and related costs.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans,

specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the DEP, the Council and the Authority and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the DEP, the Council and the Authority and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least 40 years, if properly constructed, operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A and in reliance upon the opinion of Issuer's counsel, Wyatt Hanna, Esquire, of even date herewith, all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the DEP, the Council and the Authority and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain the critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bidders have provided the Drug-Free Workplace Affidavit as evidence of compliance with the provisions of Article 1D, Chapter 21 of the West Virginia Code; (vii) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (viii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (ix) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System; (x) in reliance upon the certificate of the Issuer's certified public accountant, Griffith & Associates, PLLC of even date herewith, the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer and approved by the West Virginia Public Service Commission will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreements; (xi) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other monies on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the DEP, the Council and the Authority; and (xii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

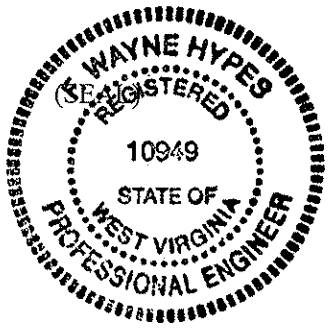
4. I have received the Buy American Certification from each contractor.

5. The Project will service 689 new customers in the Indian Head, Strawberry Road and Lower Falls areas along the Coal River in Kanawha County.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS my signature and seal on the day and year first written above.

DUNN ENGINEERS, INC.



F. Wayne Hypes, P.E.
West Virginia License No. 10949

01.21.10
352740.00005

WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL
SCHEDULE B--TOTAL PROJECT
GREATER ST. ALBANS PSD - PH II
SRF No. C-544406-02, IJDC 2002S-692b
COST OF PROJECT, SOURCES OF FUNDS AND COST OF FINANCING

A. Cost of Project		Budget	WVDEP - Stimulus (70%)	WVDEP- SRF (0% int, 0.25% adm. 38 years)	IJDC (0% int, 40 years)
1.	Construction				
	Contract I - Upton	1,719,202	736,950	982,252	0
	Contract II - Rover	2,249,306	1,000,000	248,171	1,001,135
	Contract III - Pipeline	2,306,800	844,260		1,462,540
2.	Technical Services				
	a. Preliminary Engineering & Design	320,310	0	0	320,310
	b. Bidding & Construction Basic	95,000	0	0	95,000
	c. Inspection	485,000	0	0	485,000
	d. Post Construction Engineering	60,000	0	0	60,000
	e. Asset Management Plan	80,000	0	0	80,000
3.	Legal	14,189	0	0	14,189
4.	Land/ROWs				
4.	a. Land - Acquisition	21,700	0	0	21,700
	b. Land - Activities	18,521	0	0	18,521
5.	Miscellaneous				
	a. Project coordinator	33,000	0	5,538	27,462
	b. Accountant	2,538	0	2,538	0
	c. Permits	7,717	0	4,717	3,000
	d. Power to Pump sta	200,000	200,000	0	0
6.	Chase Bank refinancing	950,325	0	0	950,325
7.	Contingency	313,738	0	0	313,738
8.	Total of Lines 1 through 7	8,877,346	2,781,210	1,243,216	4,852,920
B. Cost of Financing					
9.	Capitalized Interest				
10	Other Costs				
	a. Bond Counsel - Steptoe	40,000	25,000	0	15,000
	b. Bank Registrar Fee	1,500	1,000	0	500
	c. Funded Reserve	165,184	0	33,604	131,580
11.	Total Cost of Financing	206,684	26,000	33,604	147,080
12.	TOTAL PROJECT COST (line 8 plus line 11)	9,084,030	2,807,210	1,276,820	5,000,000
C. Sources of Funds					
13.	Federal Grants:	0	0	0	0
14.	State Grants	0	0	0	0
15.	Other	0	0	0	0
16.	TOTAL GRANTS	0	0	0	0
17	Size of Bond Issue	$9,084,030	$2,807,210	$1,276,820	$5,000,000

E Kay Wing
Greater St Albans Public Service District

1-20-10
Date

F. Wayne Hypes Registered 10949 Professional Engineer

F Wayne Hypes
Dunn Engineers

1/20/10
Date

January 29, 2010

Greater St. Albans Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia SRF Program);
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Greater St. Albans Public Service District
St. Albans, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Charleston, West Virginia

Based upon the sewer rates and charges set forth in the Recommended Decision entered July 9, 2009 which became Final Order on July 29, 2009 and Commission Order entered January 27, 2010 of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia in Case No. 09-0172-PSD-CN, and projected operation and maintenance expenses and anticipated customer usage as furnished to us by Greater St. Albans Public Service District (the "Issuer"), it is our opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the sewerage system (the "System") of the Issuer, will (i) provide for all reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each Fiscal Year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any Fiscal Year for payment of principal of and interest on the (a) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated January 29, 2010, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $1,276,820, (b) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), dated January 29, 2010, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $2,807,210, and (c) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated January 29, 2010, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $5,000,000, (collectively, the "Series 2010 Bonds") and all other obligations secured by or payable from such revenues, including the Issuer's (a) Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 24, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,079,067 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds"); (b) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,850,000 (the "Series 2007 Bonds) (hereinafter collectively, the "First Lien Bonds"); and (c) the Issuer's Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 24, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $139,054 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds" and collectively with the First Lien Bonds, the "Prior Bonds").

It is further our opinion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the Series 2010 Bonds plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by the Series 2010 Bonds are not less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding fiscal year for the principal of and interest, if any, on the Prior Bonds, and the Series 2010 Bonds.

Very truly yours,

Michael D. Griffith, CPA, AFI
Griffith & Associates, PLLC

Michael D. Griffith, CPA, AFI
michaelgriffithcpa@verizon.net
950 Little Coal River Road Alum Creek, WV 25003
Phone: (304) 756.3600 Facsimile: (304) 756.2911

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia SRF Program);
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE AS TO USE OF PROCEEDS

The undersigned Chairman of the Public Service Board of Greater St. Albans Public Service District in Kanawha County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being one of the officials of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of $1,276,820 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia SRF Program), $2,807,210 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA) and $5,000,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, all dated January 29, 2010 (collectively, the "Bonds"), hereby certify this 29th day of January, 2010 as follows:

1. I am one of the officers of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 20, 2010 as supplemented by Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 20, 2010 (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"), authorizing the Bonds.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on January 29, 2010, the date on which the Bonds are being physically delivered in exchange for an initial advance of $33,604, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds, $170,598, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2010 B Bonds and $1,096,483.62, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2010 C Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

4. In the Bond Resolution pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause any bonds, the

interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (collectively, the "Code"), issued by the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") or the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants to take all actions necessary to comply with such covenant.

5. The Series 2010 A Bonds were sold on January 29, 2010, to the Authority, pursuant to an ARRA Assistance Agreement dated January 29, 2010, by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, for an aggregate purchase price of $1,276,820 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received $33,604 from the Authority and the DEP, being the first advance of the principal amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Series 2010 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

6. The Series 2010 B Bonds were sold on January 29, 2010, to the Authority, pursuant to an ARRA Assistance Agreement dated January 29, 2010, by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, for an aggregate purchase price of $2,807,210 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received $170,598 from the Authority and the DEP, being the first advance of the principal amount of the Series 2010 B Bonds. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Series 2010 B Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2010 B Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

7. The Series 2010 C Bonds were sold on January 29, 2010, to the Authority, pursuant to a loan agreement dated January 29, 2010, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, for an aggregate purchase price of $5,000,000 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received $1,096,483.62 from the Authority and the Council, being the first advance of the principal amount of the Series 2010 C Bonds. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Series 2010 C Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2010 C Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

8. The Series 2010 A Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) funding the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

9. The Series 2010 B Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

10. The Series 2010 C Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the Issuer's Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2008 (the "Prior Notes"); (ii) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; (iii) funding the Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account; and (iv) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

11. Within 30 days after the delivery of the Bonds, the Issuer shall enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend at least 5% of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds on the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the allocation of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds to expenditures of the Project shall commence immediately and shall proceed with due diligence to completion, and with the exception of proceeds deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account and Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of costs of the Project on or before October 1, 2011. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed by April 1, 2011.

12. The total cost of the Project is estimated at $9,084,030. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds	$ 1,276,820
Proceeds of the Series 2010 B Bonds	$ 2,807,210
Proceeds of the Series 2010 C Bonds	$ 5,000,000
Total Sources	$ 9,084,030

USES

Costs of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	$ 7,927,942.38
Payment of portion of Prior Note*	$ 949,403.62
Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account	$ 33,604.00
Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account	$ 131,580.00
Costs of Issuance	$ 41,500.00
Total Uses	$ 9,084,030.00

*The Prior Note is repaid with the funds listed above and funds unspent in the Prior Note project account.

13. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Resolution, the following special funds or accounts have been created or continued relative to the Series 2010 Bonds:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by Prior Resolution);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by Prior Resolution);

(3) Series 2010 Bonds Construction Trust Fund;

(4) Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(5) Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account;

(6) Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund;

(7) Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account.

(8) Series 2010 C Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(9) Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account.

14. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Resolution, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited as follows:

(1) Series 2010 A Bond proceeds in the amount of $-0- will be deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest and applied to payment of interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not to exceed six months following completion thereof.

(2) Series 2010 B Bond proceeds in the amount of $-0- will be deposited in the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest and applied to payment of interest on the Series 2010 B Bonds during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not to exceed six months following completion thereof.

(3) Series 2010 C Bond proceeds in the amount of $-0- will be deposited in the Series 2010 C Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest and applied to payment of interest on the Series 2010 C Bonds during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not to exceed six months following completion thereof.

(4) Series 2010 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of

$33,604 will be deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account.

(5) Series 2010 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- will be deposited in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account.

(6) Series 2010 C Bonds proceeds in the amount of $131,580 will be deposited in the Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account.

(7) Series 2010 C Bonds proceeds in the amount of $949,403.62 will be deposited with J P Morgan Chase Bank to pay a portion of the Prior Notes.

(8) The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2010 Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and related costs.

(9) The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2010 B Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2010 Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2010 B Bonds and related costs.

(10) The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2010 C Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2010 Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2010 C Bonds and related costs.

15. Monies held in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2010 Bonds Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Resolution.

16. Monies held in the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 B Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment

earnings on monies in the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account, if any, will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2010 Bonds Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Resolution.

17. Monies held in the Series 2010 C Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 C Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2010 C Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account, if any, will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2010 Bonds Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Resolution.

18. Work with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed within 13 months of the date hereof.

19. The Issuer will take such steps as requested by the Authority to ensure that the Authority's bonds meet the requirements of the Code.

20. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest, if any, on the Bonds and the amount deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended on the Project within 19 months from the date of issuance thereof.

21. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest, if any, on the Bonds and the amount deposited in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended on the Project within 19 months from the date of issuance thereof.

22. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2010 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest, if any, on the Bonds and the amount deposited in the Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended on the Project within 19 months from the date of issuance thereof

23. The Issuer does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project in whole or in part prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

24. The amount designated as costs of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

25. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be owned and held by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

26. No proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, in any trade or business carried on by any person who is not a governmental unit.

27. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue.

28. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the costs of the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

29. The Bonds are not federally guaranteed.

30. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure that the Bonds remain public purpose bonds.

31. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account and Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due, respectively, on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds, or (b) created the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account and Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, Series 2010 B Bonds reserve Account and Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account hold an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due, respectively, on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 C Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on each series of the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

32. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

33. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

34. The Issuer will comply with instructions as may be provided by the Authority, at any time, regarding use and investment of proceeds of the Bonds, rebates and rebate calculations.

35. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS my signature on the day and year first written above.

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: E Kay Wing
Its: Chairman

01.12.10
352740.0005

At a Regular Session of the County Commission of Kanawha County, West Virginia, held at the Courthouse thereof, on the 23rd day of ~~May~~ June, 1988, the following order was made and entered:

Subject: A RESOLUTION AND ORDER CREATING THE GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, KANAWHA COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

The following motion was offered by F. Douglas Stump

WHEREAS, the County Commission of Kanawha County, West Virginia did heretofore, by an order adopted on the 26th day of May, 1988, fix a date for a public hearing on the creation of the proposed Greater St. Albans Public Service District, and in and by said order provide that all persons residing in or having any interest in property in the proposed Greater St. Albans Public Service District might appear before the County Commission at this meeting and have the opportunity to be heard for and against the creation of said District; and

WHEREAS, notice of this hearing was duly given in the manner provided and required by said order and by Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and all interested persons having been afforded an opportunity of being heard for and against the creation of said District, and having received no verbal protests and no written protests having been filed by the requisite number of qualified voters registered and residing within the proposed Public Service

District, the said County Commission has given due consideration to all matters for which such hearing was offered; and

WHEREAS, said hearing was held at the time and place stated in said order on June 14, 1988 at 7:30 o'clock P.M., and the Commission considered the question of creating said Public Service District; and

WHEREAS, it is now deemed desirable by said County Commission to adopt a resolution and order creating said District, subject to the final approval of the PSC;

NOW, THEREFORE, Be it and it is hereby resolved and ORDERED by the County Commission of Kanawha County, West Virginia, as follows:

Section 1. That said Greater St. Albans Public Service District within Kanawha County, West Virginia, is hereby created, subject to the final written approval of the PSC, and said District shall have the following boundaries:

BEGINNING at a point where Kanawha-Putnam County line leaves the center line of Kanawha River;

THENCE from the aforesaid point following the westerly direction along Kanawha-Putnam County line for a distance of approximately 2.93 miles to a point (N38° 24' 03", W81° 53' 47") where Kanawha-Putnam County line meets the boundary line for Upper Falls Public Service District.

THENCE from the aforesaid point following the southeasterly direction along the Upper Falls Public Service District boundary line (S24° 20' E) for a distance of 3.22 miles to another point.

THENCE from the aforesaid point following the northeasterly direction along the Upper Falls Public Service District boundary line (N72° 25' E) for a distance of 0.38 miles to another point.

THENCE from the aforesaid point following the north direction along the Upper Falls Public Service District boundary line for a distance of 0.31 miles to a point where this line meets the center line for Coal River.

THENCE from the aforesaid point following the direction of flow along the center line of Coal River for a distance of approximately 4.8 miles to a point where the center line of Coal River intersects the C & O Railroad Bridge.

THENCE from the aforesaid point following the center line of the C & O Railroad right-of-way in a northwesterly direction for an approximate distance of .9 miles to a point where the center line of Swans Lane intersects the center line of the C & O Railroad right-of-way.

THENCE from the aforesaid point continuing along the center line of the C & O Railroad right-of-way in a northwesterly direction for a distance of 450' to a point.

THENCE from the aforesaid point leaving the C & O Railroad right-of-way in a northeasterly direction and paralleling Swans Lane for a distance of approximately 1,480' to a point at the center line of Kanawha River, said point being 450' down river from the center line of Swans Lane intersecting the center line at Kanawha River.

THENCE from the aforesaid point following the direction of flow along the center line of Kanawha River for a distance of approximately 1.48 miles to the point of beginning, where the Kanawha-Putnam County line intersects the center line of Kanawha River.

Section 2. That said Public Service District so created shall have the name and corporate title of Greater St. Albans Public Service District and shall constitute a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia having all the rights and powers conferred on public service districts by the laws of the State of West Virginia and particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 3. That The County Commission of Kanawha County, West Virginia, has determined that the territory within Kanawha County, West Virginia, having the hereinabove described boundaries, is so situated that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise and the maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of properties supplying sewage within such territory by said Public Service District will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area.

Section 4. It is hereby declared that the existing Public Service Districts of Arborland Acres, Fairview and Marlaing, are consolidated and merged by the entry of this Order into the Greater St. Albans Public Service District.

subject to the aforesaid PSC approval, provided, however, that said Public Service Districts shall continue to perform all duties as prescribed by law until such time as an appropriate Order is entered by the Public Service Commission of the State of West Virginia authorizing the merger and consolidation of such Public Service Districts into the Greater St. Albans Public Service District.

Section 5. It is further declared and provided that the aforesaid Greater St. Albans Public Service District is empowered to negotiate, execute, and deliver such contracts and agreements as may be desirable or necessary for the purpose of constructing a sanitary sewer system with treatment of waste to be provided by the municipal Utility Commission of the City of St. Albans which authority shall extend without being limited to the authority to enter into intergovernmental agreements; negotiate for and issue bonds, notes and other evidence of indebtedness; and do all other acts and things desirable or necessary to commence and/or complete the construction of a sanitary sewer system within the area herein described.

The adoption of the foregoing Resolution and Order having been moved by Don Joe Hunt, Commissioner, and duly seconded by F. Douglas Stump, Commissioner, the vote thereon was as follows:

F. Douglas Stump, President AYE

Don Joe Hunt, Commissioner AYE

Louis H. Bloom, Commissioner _____

WHEREUPON, F. Douglas Stump, President, declared said motion duly adopted; and it is, therefore, ADJUDGED and ORDERED that said motion be, and the same is hereby adopted.

F. Douglas Stump, President

Don Joe Hunt, Commissioner

Louis H. Bloom, Commissioner

APPROVED BY:

County Attorney

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

FINAL
12-26-88

Entered: December 6, 1988

CASE NO. 88-398-S-PC

KANAWHA COUNTY COMMISSION, a public corporation, Kanawha County.
Petition for permission to create the Greater St. Albans Public Service District.

ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGE'S DECISION

PROCEDURE

On May 26, 1988, the Kanawha County Commission adopted an Orde proposing the creation of the greater St. Albans Public Service District This was to be accomplished by the consolidation of three (3) Publi Service Districts, which are: Marlaing Public Service District; Arborlan Acres Public Service District; and Fairview Public Service District. Thi action was taken pursuant to applicable provisions of West Virginia Cod §16-13A-2.

Pursuant to West Virginia Code §16-13A-2, the Kanawha County Commis sion, in its Order of May 26, 1988, scheduled a public hearing concernin the creation of the Greater St. Albans Public Service District, by mean of the consolidation and merger of the existing Marlaing, Arborland Acre and Fairview Public Service Districts. Public notice of this hearing wa given, as required by law, and the public hearing was held at th scheduled time and place. There being no substantial opposition to sai action, the Kanawha County Commission entered its Order of June 23, 1988 creating the Greater St. Albans Public Service District, as set forth ar described in the instant proceeding.

In addition to the requisite hearing conducted by the Kanawha Count Commission, West Virginia Code §16-13A-2 also requires that the Publi Service Commission schedule a hearing in Kanawha County for the purpose of taking testimony concerning this petition. Therefore, by Order of thi Commission entered October 4, 1988, this matter was set for hearing to b held in the Commission's Hearing Room, 201 Brooks Street, Charleston, Wes Virginia, on Friday, November 4, 1988, at 9:30 a.m., EST. This hearir was scheduled in order that the Public Service Commission could tak evidence to enable it to determine if the Order of the Kanawha Count Commission, creating the Greater St. Albans Public Service District, is the public interest, and whether it should be approved, rejected modified.

Proper notice was given to all parties of record and the publ hearing set to be held on November 4, 1988, was conducted as schedule

The Kanawha County Commission appeared by a proper representative and b the three proposed Commissioners of the Greater St. Albans Public Servic District. The Kanawha County Commission was represented by Counsel Dennis R. Vaughan, Jr., Esquire. Mr. Vaughan presented an Affidavit o Publication indicating that public notice of this hearing was given a required. Appearing on behalf of the Commission's Staff was its Lega Division, by Steven Hamula, Esquire. Appearing as a Staff member in thi proceeding was Charles R. Roberts of the Commission's Public Servic District Division. There were no parties present at the hearing wh wished to protest the creation of the Greater St. Albans Public Servic District. In addition, the Commission's case file contains no letters o protest.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. The Kanawha County Commission entered an Order on May 26, 1988 proposing the creation of the Greater St. Albans Public Service District by virtue of the consolidation of the Marlaing, Arborland Acres, an Fairview Public Service Districts. Said Order further set a publi hearing to be held on June 14, 1988, at 7:30 p.m., at the Multi-Purpos Room, at Hayes Junior High School, St. Albans, Kanawha County. (Petition Kanawha County Commission Order of May 26, 1988).

2. In accordance with West Virginia Code §16-13A-2, the Kanawh County Commission held a public hearing on June 14, 1988, at which time no substantial protest to the creation of the Greater St. Albans Publi Service District was expressed. (Petition, Kanawha County Commissio Order of June 23, 1988).

3. On June 23, 1988, the Kanawha County Commission entered subsequent Order actually creating the Greater St. Albans Public Servic District as being in the best interest of residents of this area o Kanawha County. The Kanawha County Commission further cited the fact tha it had received no verbal protest or written protest to said application (Petition, Kanawha County Commission Order of June 23, 1988).

4. On June 24, 1988, the Kanawha County Commission, pursuant to th provisions of West Virginia Code §16-13A-2, applied to the Public Servic Commission for its approval of the creation of the Greater St. Alban Public Service District. (Petition).

5. Pursuant to the provisions of Code §16-13A-2, a public hearin was conducted in the Commission's Hearing Room, 201 Brooks Street Charleston, West Virginia, on Friday, November 4, 1988, at 9:30 a.m., EST for the purpose of determining if the Order of the County Commission o Kanawha County, creating the Greater St. Albans Public Service District is in the public interest. Notice of this hearing was given to the publi and the same was convened as scheduled. No persons or groups appeared t protest this action. The County Commission appeared by its proper rep resentatives and the Commission's Staff entered its appearance in thi proceeding recommending approval of the County Commission's action. (Tr. pp. 3-5, 32-34).

CONCLUSION OF LAW

The Administrative Law Judge (ALJ) is of the opinion, finds an concludes that the Kanawha County Commission has complied with the rele vant provisions of West Virginia Code §16-13A-2, in that a public hearin was held before this Commission, pursuant to Notice of Hearing entere October 4, 1988, which provided for adequate public notice, wherein n persons or groups appeared to protest the actions of the Kanawha Count Commission in creating the Greater St. Albans Public Service District Based upon the record of this proceeding, the ALJ is of the opinion an finds that the petition filed by the Kanawha County Commission on June 24 1988 should be approved, as being in the best interest of the public.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the petition of the Kanawha Count Commission, filed on June 24, 1988, for permission to create the Greate St. Albans Public Service District, through the consolidation and merge of the existing Marlaing, Arborland Acres, and Fairview Public Servic Districts, as set forth in the Order entered by the Kanawha County Commis sion on June 23, 1988, be, and the same hereby is, granted.

The Executive Secretary is hereby ordered to serve a copy of thi order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties of recor by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exception supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission withi fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions ar filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executiv Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order o the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days followin the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it i ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to a Administrative Law Judge's Order by filing an appropriate petition i writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective unti approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate t make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of th Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by th Commission.

Mark T. Aliff
Administrative Law Judge

MTA:jas

2009-077

At a Regular Session of the County Commission of Kanawha County, West Virginia, held at the Courthouse thereof, on the 5th day of February, 2009, the following Order was made and entered

SUBJECT: Re-appointment of Sandra Ashworth to the Greater St. Albans Public Service District (*Term to Expire February 5, 2015)*

The following Motion was offered by Dave Hardy, Commissioner

The County Commission of Kanawha County, West Virginia, having been apprised of the expiration of Sandra Ashworth's term on the Sissonville Public Service District doth ORDER that Sandra Ashworth, 819 Austin Drive, St Albans, West Virginia 25177, be re-appointed to the Greater St Albans Service District for a term expiring February 5, 2015

It is further ORDERED that the said Sandra Ashworth shall appear at the office of the County Commission and shall qualify by taking the oath of office as required in Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 3, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended

The adoption of the foregoing Motion having been moved by

Dave Hardy, Commissioner, and duly seconded by.

W. Kent Carper, Commissioner, the vote thereon was as follows

W Kent Carper, President — Aye

Henry C Shores, Commissioner —

Dave Hardy, Commissioner — Aye

WHEREUPON, W Kent Carper, President declared said Motion duly adopted; and it is therefore **ADJUDGED** and **ORDERED** that said Motion be, and the same is hereby adopted.

W. Kent Carper, President

Henry C Shores, Commissioner

Dave Hardy, Commissioner

Approved by

Marc J Slotnick, County Attorney

2006-313

At a Regular Session of the County Commission of Kanawha County, West Virginia, held at the Courthouse thereof, on the 11th day of May, 2006, the following Order was made and entered:

SUBJECT: **Order reappointing Ernestine K. Wing to the Greater St. Albans PSD (*Term expiring June 1, 2012*)**

The following motion was offered by W. Kent Carper, Commissioner:

The County Commission of Kanawha County, West Virginia, having been apprised of the expiration of the term of Ernestine K. Wing a member of the Greater St. Albans PSD, doth ORDER that Ernestine K. Wing, 417 First Street, North, St. Albans, West Virginia, 25177, be reappointed to the Greater St. Albans PSD for a term expiring June 1, 2012.

It is further ORDERED that the said Ernestine K. Wing shall appear at the office of the County Commission and shall qualify by taking the oath of office as required in Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 3, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

The adoption of the foregoing Motion having been moved by:

W. Kent Carper, Commissioner, and duly seconded by:

Henry C. Shores, Commissioner, the vote thereon was as follows:

W. Kent Carper, President	Aye
Henry C. Shores, Commissioner	Aye
Dave Hardy, Commissioner	Aye

WHEREUPON, W. Kent Carper, President declared said Motion duly adopted; and it is therefore **ADJUDGED** and **ORDERED** that said motion be, and the same is hereby adopted.

W. Kent Carper, President

Henry C. Shores, Commissioner

Dave Hardy, Commissioner

Approved by:

County Attorney

2004-312

BOOK 258 PAGE 615

At a Regular Session of the County Commission of Kanawha County, West Virginia, held at the Courthouse thereof, on the 10th day of June, 2004, the following order was made and entered:

SUBJECT: REAPPOINTMENT OF LOWELL J. HOLSTON TO THE GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

The following motion was offered by DAVE HARDY, COMMISSIONER:

The County Commission of Kanawha County, West Virginia, having been apprised of the expiration of the term of Lowell J. Holston, a member of the GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT doth ORDER that Lowell J. Holston, 130 Riverview Drive, St. Albans, West Virginia 25177, be reappointed to the GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT for a term expiring June 1, 2010.

It is further ORDERED that the said shall appear at the office of the County Commission and shall qualify by taking the oath of office as required in Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 3, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

The adoption of the foregoing motion having been moved by DAVE HARDY, Commissioner, and duly seconded by HENRY C. SHORES, Commissioner, the vote thereon was as follows:

W. Kent Carper, President	AYE
Henry C. Shores, Commissioner	AYE
Dave Hardy, Commissioner	AYE

WHEREUPON, W. Kent Carper, President declared said motion duly adopted; and it is therefore ADJUDGED and ORDERED that said motion be, and the same is hereby adopted.

W. Kent Carper, President

Henry C. Shores, Commissioner

Dave Hardy, Commissioner

Approved By:

County Attorney

Recorded In FIDUC BK 262 PG 137, 01/19/2005 10:09:24 AM Deed Tax 0.00, Recording Fee 6.00, TOTAL 6.00
Vera J. McCormick, County Clerk, Kanawha County, WV

04321

OFFICER'S OATH

THE STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, KANAWHA COUNTY, TO WIT:

I, Sandra Ashworth, having been duly reappointed to the Greater St. Albans Public Service District, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of this State and that I will truly and faithfully discharge all the duties of said office, during my continuance therein, to the best of my skill and judgment, so help me, God.

Sandra Kay Ashworth

Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned, Notary Public of said County, this 13th day of January, 2005.

Andrea N Dodd
Notary Public

(Commissioned by Andrea N Hensley)

[NOTARIAL SEAL]

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
ANDREA N. HENSLEY
KANAWHA COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE
409 VIRGINIA STREET, EAST
CHARLESTON, WV 25301
My commission expires March 12, 2013

FILED 866 515
Recorded in Above Book and Page
06/15/2006 09:01:25 AM
Vera J. McCormick
County Clerk
Kanawha County, WV
Deed Tax 0.00
Recording Fee 8.00
TOTAL 0.00

OFFICER'S OATH

THE STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, KANAWHA COUNTY, TO WIT:

I, Ernestine K. Wing, having been duly reappointed to the Greater St. Albans, PSD, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of this State and that I will truly and faithfully discharge all the duties of said office, during my continuance therein, to the best of my skill and judgment, so help me, God.

Ernestine K. Wing

Ernestine K. Wing

Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned, Notary Public of said County, this 13 day of June, 2006.

My commission expires March 5, 2007.

Notary Public

[NOTARIAL SEAL]

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
DIANNE BLAMICK
CHARLESTON, WV 25301
My Commission Expires March 5, 2007

04994

OFFICER'S OATH

THE STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, KANAWHA COUNTY, TO WIT:

I, LOWELL J. HOLSTON, having been duly RE-APPOINTED to the Office of THE GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of this State and that I will truly and faithfully discharge all the duties of said office, during my continuance therein, to the best of my skill and judgment, so help me, God.

Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned, County Clerk of said county,
This 25th day of October, 2004.

County Clerk
Chief Deputy

Recorded in FIDUC BK 261 PG 95, 10/25/2004 11:59:46 AM Deed Tax 0.00, Recording Fee 0.00, TOTAL 0.00
Alma Y. Kins, County Clerk, Kanawha County, WV

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RULES OF PROCEDURE

ARTICLE I

NAME AND PLACE OF BUSINESS

Section 1. Name: GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT.

Section 2. The principal office of this Public Service District will be located at 1499 MacCorkle Avenue, St. Albans, West Virginia 25177.

Section 3. The Common Seal of the District shall consist of 2 concentric circles between which circles shall be inscribed Greater St. Albans Public Service District, and in the center "seal" as follows:

Section 4: The fiscal year of the District shall begin on July 1 of each year and shall end on the following June 30.

ARTICLE II

PURPOSE

This District is organized exclusively for the purposes set forth in Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended (the "Act").

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RULES OF PROCEDURE

ARTICLE I

NAME AND PLACE OF BUSINESS

Section 1. Name: GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT.

Section 2. The principal office of this Public Service District will be located at 1499 MacCorkle Avenue, St. Albans, West Virginia 25177.

Section 3. The Common Seal of the District shall consist of 2 concentric circles between which circles shall be inscribed Greater St. Albans Public Service District, and in the center "seal" as follows:

Section 4: The fiscal year of the District shall begin on July 1 of each year and shall end on the following June 30.

ARTICLE II

PURPOSE

This District is organized exclusively for the purposes set forth in Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended (the "Act").

ARTICLE III

MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall be those persons appointed by The County Commission of Kanawha County, West Virginia, or otherwise appointed pursuant to the Act, who shall serve for such terms as may be specified in the order of the County Commission or otherwise.

Section 2. Should any member of the Public Service Board resign or otherwise become legally disqualified to serve as a member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall immediately notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act and request the appointment of a qualified person to fill such vacancy. Prior to the end of the term of any member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act of the pending termination and request the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act to enter an order of appointment or re-appointment to maintain a fully qualified membership of the Public Service Board.

ARTICLE IV

MEETINGS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall hold regular monthly meetings on the third Wednesday of each month at such place and hour as the members shall determine from time to time. If the day stated shall fall on a legal holiday, the meeting shall be held on the following day. Special meetings of the Public Service Board may be called at any time by the Chairman or by a quorum of the Board.

Section 2. At any meeting of the Public Service Board of the District, 3 members shall constitute a quorum. Each member of the Public Service Board shall have one vote at any membership meeting and if a quorum is not present, those present may adjourn the meeting to a later date.

Section 3. Unless otherwise agreed, notice to members of regular meetings shall not be required. Unless otherwise waived, notice of each special meeting of the membership shall be given to all members by the Secretary by fax, telephone, mail or other satisfactory means at least 3 days before the date fixed for such special meeting. The notice of any special meeting shall state briefly the purposes of such meeting and the nature of the business to be transacted thereat, and no business other than that stated in the notice or incidental thereto shall be transacted at any such special meeting.

PUBLIC NOTICE OF MEETINGS

Section 1. Pursuant to Section 3, Article 9A, Chapter 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (1999 Revision), notice of the date, time, place and agenda of all regularly scheduled meetings of such Public Service Board, and the date, time, place and purpose of all special meetings of such Public Service Board, shall be made available, in advance, to the public and news media (except in the event of an emergency requiring immediate action) as follows:

A. Regular Meetings. A notice shall be posted and maintained by the Secretary of the Public Service Board of the Public Service District at the front door or bulletin board of the Kanawha County Courthouse and at the front door or bulletin board of the place fixed for regular meetings of the Public Service Board of the date, time and place fixed and entered of record by the Public Service Board for the holding of regularly scheduled meetings. In addition, a copy of the agenda for each regularly scheduled meeting shall be posted at the same locations by the Secretary of the Public Service Board not less than 72 hours before such regular meeting is to be held. If a particular regularly scheduled meeting is cancelled or postponed, a notice of such cancellation or postponement shall be posted at the same locations as soon as feasible after such cancellation or postponement has been determined.

B. Special Meetings. A notice shall be posted by the Secretary of the Public Service Board at the front door or bulletin board of the Kanawha County Courthouse and at the front door or bulletin board of the place fixed for the regular meetings of the Public Service Board not less than 72 hours before a specially scheduled meeting is to be held, stating the date, time, place and purpose for which such special meeting shall be held. If the special meeting is cancelled, a notice of such cancellation shall be posted at the same locations as soon as feasible after such cancellation has been determined.

ARTICLE V

OFFICERS

Section 1. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be a Chairman, a Secretary and a Treasurer. The Chairman shall be elected from the members of the Public Service Board. The Secretary and Treasurer need not be members of the Public Service Board, and may be the same person.

Section 2. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be elected each year by the members at the first meeting held in such year. The officers so elected shall serve until the next annual election by the membership and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Any vacancy occurring among the officers shall be filled by the members of the Public Service Board at a regular or special meeting. Persons selected to fill vacancies shall serve until the following January meeting of the Board when their successors shall be elected hereinabove provided.

ARTICLE VI

DUTIES OF OFFICERS

Section 1. When present, the Chairman shall preside as Chairman at all meetings of the Public Service Board. The Chairman shall, together with the Secretary, sign the minutes of all meetings at which he or she shall preside. The Chairman shall attend generally to the executive business of the Board and exercise such powers as may be conferred by the Board, by these Rules of Procedure, or as prescribed by law. The Chairman shall execute, and if necessary, acknowledge for record, any

deeds, deeds of trust, contracts, notes, bonds, agreements or other papers necessary, requisite, proper or convenient to be executed by or on behalf of the Board when and if directed by the members of the Board.

Section 2. The Secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the Board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. The Secretary shall, together with the Chairman, sign the minutes of the meetings at which he or she is present. The Secretary shall have charge of the minute book, be the custodian of the Common Seal of the District and all deeds and other writings and papers of the Board. The Secretary shall also perform such other duties as he or she may have under law by virtue of the office or as may be conferred from time to time by the members of the Board, these Rules of Procedure or as prescribed by law.

Section 3. The Treasurer shall be the lawful custodian of all funds of the District and shall disburse funds of the District on orders authorized or approved by the Board. The Treasurer shall keep or cause to be kept proper and accurate books of accounts and proper receipts and vouchers for all disbursements made by or through him and shall prepare and submit such reports and statements of the financial condition of the Board as the members may from time to time prescribe. He shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by law or as may be conferred upon him by the members of the Board, these Rules of Procedure or as prescribed by law.

Section 4. If the Chairman, Secretary or Treasurer is absent from any meeting, the remaining members of the Board shall select a temporary chairman, secretary or treasurer, as necessary, who shall have all of the powers of the absent officer during such period of absence.

ARTICLE VII

AMENDMENTS TO RULES OF PROCEDURE

These Rules of Procedure may be altered, changed, amended, repealed or added to at any regular or special meeting of the Board by a majority vote of the entire Board, or at any regular or special meeting of the members when a quorum is present in person and a majority of those present vote for the amendment; but no such change, alteration, amendment, repeal or addition shall be made at any special meeting unless notice of the intention to propose such change, alteration, amendment, repeal or addition and a clear statement of the substance thereof be included in the written notice calling such meeting.

These Rules of Procedure shall replace any and all previous rules of procedure, bylaws or similar rules heretofore adopted by the District.

Adopted this 6th day of October, 2004.

H. Wyatt Hanna III
Attorney at Law

H. Wyatt Hanna, III WV State Bar No. 1579

P. O. Box 8070 • South Charleston, West Virginia 25303
(304) 744-3150 • Fax (304) 744-3157

May 1, 2009

RECEIVED
09 MAY -4 PM 12: 35
W VA PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
SECRETARY'S OFFICE

Ms. Sandra Squire
Director-Executive Secretary Division
Public Service Commission of WV
201 Brooks Street
Charleston, WV 25301

RE: CASE NO. 09-0172-PSD-CN
GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public utility, Kanawha County, West Virginia.

Dear Ms. Squire:

I represent Greater St. Albans Public Service District, a public utility, located in Kanawha County, West Virginia, with regard to the above referenced proceeding. As such, enclosed please find for filing is the original and twelve (12) copies of **FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF POSTING, PUBLICATION AND SEPARATE MAILING TO SANITARY SEWER CUSTOMERS AND RESALE CUSTOMERS OF THE GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT'S NOTICE OF APPLICATION TO CHANGE RATES** on behalf of my client.

If you should have any questions or desire to discuss this matter further with me, please do not hesitate to contact my office.

Sincerely,

H. Wyatt Hanna III

H. Wyatt Hanna III
State Bar No. 1579

HWHIII/rb
Enclosures
cc: Greater St. Albans PSD
Michael Griffith, CPA
Wayne Hypes, PE
The Honorable Ronnie Z. McCann, Deputy Chief ALJ
Lisa L. Wansley, Esquire

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

CASE NO. 09-0172-PSD-CN

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public utility, Kanawha County, West Virginia.

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF POSTING, PUBLICATION AND SEPARATE MAILING TO SANITARY SEWER CUSTOMERS AND RESALE CUSTOMERS OF THE GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT'S NOTICE OF APPLICATION TO CHANGE RATES

Pursuant to the requirements of Rule 19-A of the Commission's Rules of Construction and Filing of Tariffs, I certify that I am Counsel for the Greater St. Albans Public Service District, a public utility, furnishing sanitary sewer collection and treatment services in Kanawha County, West Virginia. On the 24th day of February, 2009, the District filed an Application For a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity to construct an extension to the District's existing wastewater collection system to serve approximately 689 new customers. In conformance with the Commission's Rule 10.3.d of the Rules of Practice and Procedure, please be advised as follows:

1. That the Greater St. Albans PSD utilizes a postcard bill and on the April 30, 2009, customer bills, the following language was placed on each individual customer bill, "GSAPSD is seeking a rate increase. Details in newspaper publications or by calling (304) 722-3355."

2. That on or about the 5th day of March, 2009, representative of the District posted the Notice of Filing for public inspection at the business office of the Municipal Utility

Commission of the City of St. Albans, the location where the Greater St. Albans Public Service District's customers pay their monthly bills.

3. That on or about March 20, 2009, the Notice of Filing was published in the Charleston Daily Mail, a newspaper of general circulation in Kanawha County, West Virginia, the county in which the Greater St. Albans Public Service District provides service. A copy the Affidavit of Publication from the Charleston Newspapers has been filed with the Executive Secretary Division.

4. The Greater St. Albans Public Service District has no resale customers.

Given under my hand this 1st day of May, 2009.

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public utility, Kanawha County, West Virginia,

By Counsel,

H. Wyatt Hanna, III

H. Wyatt Hanna, III, Esquire
P.O. Box 8070
South Charleston, WV 25303
(304) 744-3150
State Bar No. 1579

VERIFICATION

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF KANAWHA, To-Wit:

I, H. WYATT HANNA, III, the undersigned, in my capacity as Counsel for the Greater St. Albans Public Service District, a public utility, after being first duly sworn, deposes and says that the facts and allegations contained in the foregoing document are true, except insofar as they are therein stated to be upon information and belief, and that as they are therein stated to be upon information and belief, I believe them to be true.

H. Wyatt Hanna, III

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned authority this 1st day of May, 2009.

My commission expires July 29, 2018.

Robin Bailey
Notary Public

OFFICIAL SEAL NOTARY PUBLIC,
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
Robin Bailey
H. Wyatt Hanna, III
P.O. Box 8070
South Charleston, WV 25303
My commission expires July 29, 2018

Greater St Albans Public Service District

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia SRF Program);
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

MINUTES ON ELECTION OF OFFICERS FOR YEAR 2010,
ADOPTION OF BOND RESOLUTION, SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION,
SWEEP RESOLUTION AND FIRST DRAW RESOLUTION

The undersigned Secretary of the Greater St. Albans Public Service District (the "District") hereby certifies that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a regular meeting of the said District:

*** *** ***

The Board of Greater St. Albans Public Service District. met in regular session, pursuant to notice duly given, on the 20th day of January, 2010, at St Albans, West Virginia, at the hour of 5:30 p.m.

PRESENT:	Kay Ashworth	John Stump
	E. Kay Wing	Wyatt Hanna
	Lowell Holsten	Michael Griffith
		Wayne Hypes
ABSENT:	None.	

E. Kay Wing, Chairman, presided, and Kay Ashworth, acted as Secretary.

The Chairman announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it.

Thereupon, following nomination and vote for each office, the following members were elected to the following offices for the 2010 calendar year:

E. Kay Wing,	Chairman
Kay Ashworth,	Secretary
Lowell Holsten,	Treasurer

Thereupon, the Chairman presented a proposed a CWSRF Authorizing Resolution required by the DEP. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Kay Ashworth and seconded by

Lowell Holsten, it was unanimously ordered that the said CWSRF Authorizing Resolution be adopted.

Thereupon, the Chairman presented a proposed Bond Resolution in writing entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF $1,276,820 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), $2,276,820 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA); AND $5,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 C (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Kay Ashworth and seconded by Lowell Holsten, it was unanimously ordered that the said Bond Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Thereupon, the Chairman presented a proposed Supplemental Resolution in writing entitled:

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITY DATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, INTEREST RATES, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA) AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS,

SERIES 2010 C (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), OF GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Kay Ashworth and seconded by Lowell Holsten, it was unanimously ordered that the said Supplemental Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Next, the Chairman presented a proposed Sweep Resolution for the authorization of electronic monthly debt service and reserve fund payments to the Municipal Bond Commission. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Kay Ashworth and seconded by Lowell Holsten, it was unanimously ordered that the said Sweep Resolution be adopted.

Next, the Chairman presented a proposed Draw Resolution for the approval of invoices. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Kay Ashworth and seconded by Lowell Holsten, it was unanimously ordered that the said Draw Resolution be adopted.

Motion made by Kay Ashworth and seconded by Lowell Holsten authorizing application of all monies in the design loan account to be payable to the design note [Series 2008 Bond Anticipation Note].

*** *** ***

There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn.

CERTIFICATION

I further hereby certify that the foregoing action of Greater St. Albans Public Service District remains in full force and effect and has not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

WITNESS my signature on this 29th day of January, 2010.

Sandra Kay Ashworth
Secretary

Greater St Albans Public Service District

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia SRF Program);
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

MINUTES ON ELECTION OF OFFICERS FOR YEAR 2010,
ADOPTION OF BOND RESOLUTION, SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION,
SWEEP RESOLUTION AND FIRST DRAW RESOLUTION

The undersigned Secretary of the Greater St. Albans Public Service District (the "District") hereby certifies that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a regular meeting of the said District:

*** *** ***

The Board of Greater St. Albans Public Service District. met in regular session, pursuant to notice duly given, on the 20th day of January, 2010, at St Albans, West Virginia, at the hour of 5:30 p.m.

PRESENT:	Kay Ashworth	John Stump
	E. Kay Wing	Wyatt Hanna
	Lowell Holsten	Michael Griffith
		Wayne Hypes
ABSENT:	None.	

E. Kay Wing, Chairman, presided, and Kay Ashworth, acted as Secretary.

The Chairman announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it.

Thereupon, following nomination and vote for each office, the following members were elected to the following offices for the 2010 calendar year:

E. Kay Wing,	Chairman
Kay Ashworth,	Secretary
Lowell Holsten,	Treasurer

Thereupon, the Chairman presented a proposed a CWSRF Authorizing Resolution required by the DEP. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Kay Ashworth and seconded by

Lowell Holsten, it was unanimously ordered that the said CWSRF Authorizing Resolution be adopted.

Thereupon, the Chairman presented a proposed Bond Resolution in writing entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF $1,276,820 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), $2,276,820 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA); AND $5,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 C (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Kay Ashworth and seconded by Lowell Holsten, it was unanimously ordered that the said Bond Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Thereupon, the Chairman presented a proposed Supplemental Resolution in writing entitled:

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITY DATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, INTEREST RATES, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA) AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS,

SERIES 2010 C (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), OF GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Kay Ashworth and seconded by Lowell Holsten, it was unanimously ordered that the said Supplemental Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Next, the Chairman presented a proposed Sweep Resolution for the authorization of electronic monthly debt service and reserve fund payments to the Municipal Bond Commission. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Kay Ashworth and seconded by Lowell Holsten, it was unanimously ordered that the said Sweep Resolution be adopted.

Next, the Chairman presented a proposed Draw Resolution for the approval of invoices. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Kay Ashworth and seconded by Lowell Holsten, it was unanimously ordered that the said Draw Resolution be adopted.

Motion made by Kay Ashworth and seconded by Lowell Holsten authorizing application of all monies in the design loan account to be payable to the design note [Series 2008 Bond Anticipation Note].

*** *** ***

There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn.

CERTIFICATION

I further hereby certify that the foregoing action of Greater St. Albans Public Service District remains in full force and effect and has not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

WITNESS my signature on this 29th day of January, 2010.

Sandra Kay Roberts
Secretary

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
1207 Quarrier Street
Suite 401
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: 29-Jan-10

ISSUE: Greater St. Albans Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia SRF Program)

ADDRESS: 1499 MacCorkle Avenue, SW, St. Albans, West Virginia 25177 COUNTY: Kanawha

PURPOSE OF ISSUE:
New Money: x
Refunding:

REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: NA

ISSUE DATE: 29-Jan-10
CLOSING DATE: 29-Jan-10
ISSUE AMOUNT: $1,276,820.00
RATE: 0%
1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: 1-Mar-12
1ST PRINCIPAL DUE 1-Mar-12
1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT $8,401
PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL:
Firm: Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Contact John Stump, Esquire
Phone: (304) 353.8196

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL
Firm: Jackson Kelly, PLLC
Contact: Samme Gee, Esquire
Phone: (304) 340-1318

CLOSING BANK:
Bank: JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.
Contact: Sherry Mullins
Phone: 304.348.6963

ESCROW TRUSTEE:
Firm:
Contact:
Phone:

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT
Contact: Ernestine Kay Wing
Position: Chairperson
Phone: 304.722.3355

OTHER:
Agency: West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Contact: Rosalie Brodersen
Position: Program Manager
Phone: 926.0499 x 1608

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE
By: X Wire
Check

	Accrued Interest:	$
	Capitalized Interest:	$
X	Reserve Account:	$ 33,604
	Other:	$

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE
By: Wire
Check
IGT

	To Escrow Trustee	$
	To Issuer	$
	To Cons. Invest. Fun	$
	To Other:	$

NOTES: The Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account will be fully funded with bond proceeds

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
DOCUMENTS REQUIRED:
TRANSFERS REQUIRED:

28A

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
1207 Quarrier Street
Suite 401
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: 29-Jan-10

ISSUE: Greater St. Albans Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA)

ADDRESS: 1499 MacCorkle Avenue, SW, St. Albans, West Virginia 25177 COUNTY: Kanawha

PURPOSE OF ISSUE:
New Money: x
Refunding:

REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED:

ISSUE DATE: 29-Jan-10
CLOSING DATE: 29-Jan-10

ISSUE AMOUNT: $2,807,210
RATE: 0%

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: 100% forgivable
1ST PRINCIPAL DUE 100% forgivable

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT 100% forgivable
PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL:
Firm: Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Contact John Stump, Esquire
Phone: (304) 353.8196

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL
Firm: Jackson Kelly, PLLC
Contact: Samme Gee, Esquire
Phone: (304) 340-1318

CLOSING BANK:
Bank: JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.
Contact: Sherry Mullins
Phone: 304.348.6963

ESCROW TRUSTEE:
Firm:
Contact:
Phone:

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT
Contact: Ernestine Kay Wing
Position: Chairperson
Phone: 304.722.3355

OTHER:
Agency: West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Contact: Rosalie Brodersen
Position: Program Manager
Phone: 926.0499 x 1608

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE
By: Wire / Check
Accrued Interest: $
Capitalized Interest: $
Reserve Account: $
Other: $

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE
By: Wire / Check / IGT
To Escrow Trustee $
To Issuer $
To Cons. Invest. Fun $
To Other: $

NOTES: The Series 2010 B Bonds are 100% forgivable. The Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account will not be funded.

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
DOCUMENTS REQUIRED:
TRANSFERS REQUIRED:

28B

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
1207 Quarrier Street
Suite 401
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: 29-Jan-10

ISSUE: Greater St. Albans Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ADDRESS: 1499 MacCorkle Avenue, SW, St. Albans, West Virginia 25177 COUNTY: Kanawha

PURPOSE OF ISSUE:
New Money: x
Refunding:

REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: NA

ISSUE DATE: 29-Jan-10
CLOSING DATE: 29-Jan-10
ISSUE AMOUNT: $5,000,000
RATE: 0%
1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: 1-Mar-12
1ST PRINCIPAL DUE 1-Mar-12
1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT $32,895
PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL:
Firm: Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Contact John Stump, Esquire
Phone: (304) 353.8196

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL
Firm: Jackson Kelly, PLLC
Contact: Samme Gee, Esquire
Phone: (304) 340-1318

CLOSING BANK:
Bank: JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.
Contact: Sherry Mullins
Phone: 304.348.6963

ESCROW TRUSTEE:
Firm:
Contact:
Phone:

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT
Contact: Ernestine Kay Wing
Position: Chairperson
Phone: 304.722.3355

OTHER:
Agency: West Virginia Inftrastructure & Jobs Development Council
Contact: Angela Chestnut, P.E.
Position: Executive Director
Phone: 304.558.4607

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE
By: x Wire / Check

	Accrued Interest:	$
	Capitalized Interest:	$
x	Reserve Account:	$ 131,580
	Other:	$

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE
By: Wire / Check / IGT

	To Escrow Trustee	$
	To Issuer	$
	To Cons. Invest. Fun	$
	To Other:	$

NOTES: Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account to be fully funded with bond proceeds

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
DOCUMENTS REQUIRED:
TRANSFERS REQUIRED:

28C

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia SRF Program);
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT AS DEPOSITORY BANK

J.P. Morgan Chase Bank, N.A. , West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with the Bond Resolution of Greater St. Albans Public Service District (the "Issuer") adopted January 20, 2010, and the Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer adopted January 20, 2010 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), authorizing issuance of the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia SRF Program), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), all dated January 29, 2010, issued in the respective principal amounts of $1,276,820, $2,807,210 and $5,000,000 (collectively, the "Bonds"), and agrees to serve as Depository Bank in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation.

WITNESS my signature on this 29th day of January, 2010.

J.P. MORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

01.11.10
352740.00005

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia SRF Program);
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES AS REGISTRAR

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Registrar in connection with the Greater St. Albans Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia SRF Program), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), all dated January 29, 2010, issued in the respective principal amounts of $1,276,820, $2,807,210 and $5,000,000 (collectively, the "Bonds"), and agrees to perform all duties of Registrar in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 29th day of January, 2010.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

01.12.10
352740.00005

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia SRF Program);
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and Registrar's Agreement providing for the above-captioned Bonds of Greater St. Albans Public Service District (the "Issuer"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof, the single, fully registered Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated January 29, 2010, in the principal amount of $1,276,820, numbered AR-1, Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), of the Issuer, dated January 29, 2010, in the principal amount of $2,807,210, numbered BR-1 and the single, fully registered Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated January 29, 2010, in the principal amount of $5,000,000, numbered CR-1, were registered as to principal only in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of The Huntington National Bank, as Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 29th day of January, 2010.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

01.12.10
352740.00005

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia SRF Program);
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 29th day of January, 2010, by and between GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its $1,276,820 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia SRF Program), $2,807,210 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), and $5,000,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in fully registered form (collectively, the "Bonds"), pursuant to the Bond Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted January 20, 2010, and the Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted January 20, 2010 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Bond Legislation, a copy of which is attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Bond Legislation provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Bond Legislation and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax

purposes, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Bond Legislation, the terms of the Bond Legislation shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Bond Legislation will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

ISSUER: Greater St. Albans Public Service District
1499 MacCorkle Avenue, SW
St. Albans, West Virginia 25177
Attention: Chairperson

REGISTRAR: The Huntington National Bank
One Huntington Square
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

8. The Registrar shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the performance of this Agreement. The Registrar shall carry out applicable requirements of 40 CFR part 33 in the award and administration of contracts awarded under EPA financial assistance agreements. Failure by the Registrar to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Agreement which may result in the termination of this Agreement or other legal available remedies.

9. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Bond Legislation.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC
SERVICE DISTRICT

By: E Kay Wing
Its: Chairman

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By:
Its: Authorized Officer

01.12.10
352740.00005

EXHIBIT A

Bond Legislation included in bond transcript as Documents Nos. 1 and 2.

SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION

Private Financial Group
P.O. Box 633 - WE3013
Charleston, West Virginia 25322-0633

Huntington

STATEMENT OF REGISTRAR'S FEES
Invoice Date January 29, 2010

Greater St. Albans Public Service District
Account Number 6089001809

Greater St. Albans Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
C/o John C. Stump
Steptoe & Johnson, PLLC
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588

SUMMARY OF ACCOUNT

****

FEE CALCULATION FOR January, 2010

****

TOTAL AMOUNT	$ 500.00
TOTAL DUE	**$ 500.00**

MAIL CHECK TO:
THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK
ATTN: BARRY GRIFFITH – WE3013
PO BOX 633
CHARLESTON, WV 25322-0633

PLEASE INCLUDE A COPY OF THIS INVOICE WITH YOUR PAYMENT

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS, PLEASE CONTACT
Barry Morgan Griffith at (304) 348-5035

Private Financial Group
P.O. Box 633 - WE3013
Charleston, West Virginia 25322-0633

Huntington

STATEMENT OF REGISTRAR'S FEES
Invoice Date January 29, 2010

Greater St. Albans Public Service District
Account Number 6089001809

Greater St. Albans Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
C/o John C. Stump
Steptoe & Johnson, PLLC
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588

SUMMARY OF ACCOUNT

****

FEE CALCULATION FOR January, 2010

****

TOTAL AMOUNT	$ 500.00
TOTAL DUE	**$ 500.00**

MAIL CHECK TO:
THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK
ATTN: BARRY GRIFFITH – WE3013
PO BOX 633
CHARLESTON, WV 25322-0633

PLEASE INCLUDE A COPY OF THIS INVOICE WITH YOUR PAYMENT

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS, PLEASE CONTACT
Barry Morgan Griffith at (304) 348-5035

Private Financial Group
P.O. Box 633 - WE3013
Charleston, West Virginia 25322-0633

Huntington

STATEMENT OF REGISTRAR'S FEES
Invoice Date January 29, 2010

Greater St. Albans Public Service District
Account Number 6089001809

Greater St. Albans Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C
C/o John C. Stump
Steptoe & Johnson, PLLC
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588

SUMMARY OF ACCOUNT

****

FEE CALCULATION FOR January, 2010

****

TOTAL AMOUNT	$ 500.00
TOTAL DUE	**$ 500.00**

MAIL CHECK TO:
THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK
ATTN: BARRY GRIFFITH – WE3013
PO BOX 633
CHARLESTON, WV 25322-0633

PLEASE INCLUDE A COPY OF THIS INVOICE WITH YOUR PAYMENT

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS, PLEASE CONTACT
Barry Morgan Griffith at (304) 348-5035

RECEIVED
2006 DEC 20 PM 3:50
W VA PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
SECRETARY'S OFFICE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
DIVISION OF WATER AND WASTE MANAGEMENT
601 57TH STREET SE
CHARLESTON, WV 25304-2345

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM
WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PERMIT

NPDES PERMIT NO.: WV0035068
SUBJECT: Sewage Collection System

ISSUE DATE: December 18, 2006
EFFECTIVE DATE : January 17, 2007
EXPIRATION DATE: December 17, 2011
SUPERSEDES: Permit No. WV0035068 dated November 29, 2001

LOCATION:	ST ALBANS	Kanawha	Lower Kanawha River
	(City)	(County)	(Drainage Basin)

See the next page for a list of Outlets.

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

This is to certify that: GREATER ST ALBANS PSD
PO BOX 687
ST ALBANS, WV 25177

is hereby granted a West Virginia NPDES Water Pollution Control Permit to:
operate and maintain an existing wastewater collection system consisting of approximately 41,755 linear feet of six (6) inch diameter gravity sewer line, 77,650 linear feet of eight (8) inch diameter gravity sewer line, 2,300 linear feet of ten (10) inch diameter gravity sewer line, 11,174 linear feet of twelve (12) inch diameter gravity sewer line, 2,115 linear feet of fourteen (14) inch diameter gravity sewer line, 663 manholes, 16 cleanouts, 14 lift stations, 175 linear feet of one and one-half (1 1/2) inch force main line, 1,643 linear feet of two (2) inch force main line, 140 linear feet of three (3) inch force main line, 1,990 linear feet of four (4) inch force main line, 493 linear feet of six (6) inch force main line, 7,130 linear feet of eight (8) inch force main line, 6,784 linear feet of ten (10) inch force main line, and all necessary appurtenances.

The collection system is to serve approximately 4,600 persons in the Greater St. Albans Public Service District and to convey wastewater to the City of St. Albans wastewater treatment system with ultimate treatment and discharge at the City of St. Albans wastewater treatment plant and discharge to the Kanawha River (at Mile Point 46.7).

This permit is subject to the following terms and conditions :
The information submitted on and with Permit Application No. WV0035068, dated the 29th day of August 2006 is all hereby made terms and conditions of this permit with like effect as if such information was set forth herein, and with other conditions set forth in Sections A, B, C, D and Appendix A.

The validity of this permit is contingent upon the payment of the applicable annual permit fee, as required by Chapter 22, Article 11, Section 10 of the Code of West Virginia.

ACORD CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

INSURED COPY | DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER
WV BOARD OF RISK & INSURANCE MGT.
90 MACCORKLE AVE. SW, SUITE 203
SOUTH CHARLESTON, WV 25303

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE

INSURED
GREATER ST ALBANS PSD
PO BOX 687
ST. ALBANS, WV 25823

INSURER A: NATIONAL UNION FIRE CO OF PITTSBURGH, PA
INSURER B:
INSURER C:
INSURER D:
INSURER E:

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A	GENERAL LIABILITY X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS MADE [X] OCCUR X WRONGFUL ACT X PROFESSIONAL GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY PRO-JECT LOC	L2718	07/01/2009	07/01/2010	EACH OCCURRENCE FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 100,000 $ 0 $ INCLUDED $ N/A $ N/A
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ANY AUTO X ALL OWNED AUTOS X SCHEDULED AUTOS X HIRED AUTOS X NON-OWNED AUTOS	L2718	07/01/2009	07/01/2010	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $
	GARAGE LIABILITY ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY: EA ACC AGG	$ $ $
	EXCESS LIABILITY OCCUR CLAIMS MADE DEDUCTIBLE RETENTION $				EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ $
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY STOPGAP		07/01/2009	07/01/2010	WC STATU-TORY LIMITS / OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ $ $
B	OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS/LOCATIONS/VEHICLES/EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT/SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS, CONDITIONS AND EXCLUSIONS OF THE POLICIES LISTED ABOVE, IT IS AGREED THAT THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER IS AN "ADDITIONAL INSURED" WITH RESPECTS TO:

CERTIFICATE HOLDER | ADDITIONAL INSURED; INSURER LETTER: ____

WV WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
180 ASSOCIATION DRIVE
CHARLESTON, WV 25311

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE Judith A. Stadwell

ACORD 25-S (7/97)
C:\FMPRO\CERTPROS.WEB

© ACORD CORPORATION 1988

ACORD CERTIFICATE OF PROPERTY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER

WV BOARD OF RISK & INSURANCE MANAGEMENT
90 MACCORKLE AVE. SW. SUITE 203
SOUTH CHARLESTON, WV 25303

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

COMPANIES AFFORDING COVERAGE

COMPANY A: WESTCHESTER FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY

INSURED

GREATER ST ALBANS PSD
PO BOX 687
ST. ALBANS, WV 25823

COMPANY B: THE HARTFORD STEAM BOILER INSPECTION AND INSURANCE COMPANY

COMPANY C:

COMPANY D:

COVERAGES

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED, NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

CO LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	COVERED PROPERTY	LIMITS
	[X] PROPERTY				[ ] BUILDING	$
	CAUSES OF LOSS				[ ] PERSONAL PROPERTY	$
	[ ] BASIC				[X] BUSINESS INCOME	$ 12 MONTHS
	[ ] BROAD		07/01/2009	07/01/2010	[X] EXTRA EXPENSE	$ 12 MONTHS
A	[X] SPECIAL Manuscript	P2718			[ ] BLANKET BUILDING	$
	[ ] EARTHQUAKE				[ ] BLANKET PERS PROP	$
	[ ] FLOOD				[X] BLANKET BLDG & PP	$
						$
						$
	[ ] INLAND MARINE					$
	TYPE OF POLICY					$
			07/01/2009	07/01/2010		$
	CAUSES OF LOSS					$
	[ ] NAMED PERILS					$
	[ ] OTHER					$
	[X] CRIME					$ 2,000,000.00
A	TYPE OF POLICY	P2718	07/01/2009	07/01/2010		$
						$
B	[X] BOILER & MACHINERY	P2718	07/01/2009	07/01/2010		$
						$ 1,000,000.00
	[ ] OTHER					

LOCATION OF PREMISES/DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY

SPECIAL CONDITIONS/OTHER COVERAGES

$2500 PER OCCURENCE DEDUCTIBLE APPLIES TO EACH LOSS

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

WV WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
180 ASSOCIATION DRIVE
CHARLESTON, WV 25311

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING COMPANY WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 10 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO MAIL SUCH NOTICE SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE COMPANY, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Jerry D. Gladwell

©ACORD CORPORATION 1995

Phase II Plan + Spec approval
2606

west virginia department of environmental protection

Division of Water and Waste Management
601 57th Street S.E.
Charleston, WV 25304
Phone: (304) 926-0495
Fax: (304) 926-0496

Joe Manchin III, Governor
Randy C. Huffman, Cabinet Secretary
www.wvdep.org

June 10, 2009

Mrs. Kay Wing, Chairperson
Greater St. Albans Public Service District
P.O. Box 1270
St. Albans, WV 25177

RE: Greater St. Albans PSD
Wastewater Collection System
Improvement Phase II – Wastewater
Collection Improvements
SRF No. C-544406-02

Dear Mrs. Wing:

The plans and specifications for the above referenced project are hereby approved.

This approval DOES NOT constitute authority to advertise for bids. You will be advised by separate letter from this agency as to when such an advertisement can be initiated.

Please be advised it will be necessary to issue an addendum to the contract documents prior to opening of bids to include the current State and Federal Labor Wage Determinations. This and all addenda and revisions to the contract documents must be telefaxed to this office for approval and issued to plan holders five (5) days prior to bid opening. Failure to submit addenda in a timely manner will automatically nullify approval to open bids. Any addenda issued inside the five (5) day period prior to the bid opening must include an automatic extension to the bid opening date of a minimum of seven (7) days.

If any questions arise, please contact Elbert Morton, P.E., at (304) 926-0499, ext. 1589.

Sincerely,

Mike Johnson

Mike Johnson, P.E.
Program Manager
Clean Water SRF Program

RECEIVED
JUN 24 2009
DUNN ENGINEERS, INC.

MJ/em
cc: Dunn Engineers, Inc.

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

ARTICLE I
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01 Authority for this Resolution
Section 1.02 Findings
Section 1.03 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 1.04 Definitions

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01 Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project
Section 2.02 Authorization of Refunding of Prior Notes

ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Section 3.01 Authorization of Bonds
Section 3.02 Terms of Bonds
Section 3.03 Execution of Bonds
Section 3.04 Authentication and Registration
Section 3.05 Negotiability, Transfer and Registration
Section 3.06 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost
Section 3.07 Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 3.08 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Bonds
Section 3.09 Delivery of Bonds
Section 3.10 Form of Bonds
FORM OF SERIES 2007 A BOND
Section 3.11 Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement
Section 3.12 "Amended Schedule" Filing

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Bonds
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges
Section 7.05	Sale of the System
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit
Section 7.09	Rates
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections
Section 7.14	No Free Services
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections
Section 7.17	Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders
Section 7.18	Tax Covenants
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien
Section 7.20	Compliance with Bond Purchase Agreement and Law
Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance
Section 7.22	Contracts; Public Releases

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	Investments
Section 8.02	Certificate as to use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default
Section 9.02	Remedies
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
Section 11.07	Effective Date
	SIGNATURES
	CERTIFICATION
	EXHIBIT A

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PAYMENT OF THE SEWERAGE SYSTEM REFUNDING DESIGN BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 2006, AND THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF $1,850,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and

A. Greater St. Albans Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Kanawha County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting of construction of upgrading or replacement of ten existing pump stations, the rehabilitation of some troublesome portions of the collection system and a small extension to provide service to eleven customers together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing public sewer facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer has heretofore temporarily financed the design and other preliminary costs of the Project by the issuance of the Sewerage System Refunding Design Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2006, dated October 20, 2006 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $400,000 (the "Prior Notes").

D. The Prior Notes were issued pursuant to a Resolution of the Issuer previously enacted for such purpose (such resolution, as amended and supplemented is herein called the "Prior Notes Resolution").

E. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the Issuer to pay the Prior Notes.

F. The Issuer intends to pay the Prior Notes and to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund pursuant to the Act.

G. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of $1,850,000, in a single series being the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of $1,850,000 (the "Series 2007 A Bonds"), to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and to pay the Prior Notes. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2007 A Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Accounts (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses;

expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2007 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2007 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

H. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

I. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2007 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a bond purchase agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), in form satisfactory to the respective parties (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

J. Upon repayment of the Prior Notes, the Issuer will have the following outstanding obligations (i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 24, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,079,067 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds") and (ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 24, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $139,054 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds"), (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"). The Series 1990 A Bonds are payable from and secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues (as hereinafter defined) of the System. The Series 1990 B Bonds are secured by a junior and subordinate lien on the Net Revenues of the System.

The Series 2007 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Series 1990 A Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects and prior and senior to the Series 1990 B Bonds.

Prior to the issuance of the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Series 1990 A Bonds are met; (ii) obtain the written consent of the Holders of the Series 1990 A Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2007 A Bonds on a parity with the Series 1990 A Bonds; and (iii) the written consent of the Holder of the Series 1990 B Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2007 A Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Series 1990 B Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

K. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year following completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2007 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

L. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Bond Purchase Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2007 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2007 A Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

M. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2007 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2007 A Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2007 A Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the DEP under the Act.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Purchase Agreement" means the Bond Purchase Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, providing for the purchase of the Series 2007 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2007 A Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2007 A Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Dunn Engineers, Charleston, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended;

provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02G hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means:

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means Greater St. Albans Public Service District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Kanawha County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2007 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Reserve Accounts. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2007 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, the SRF Administrative Fee, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided,

that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2007 A Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Notes" means the Issuer's Sewerage System Refunding Design Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2006, dated October 20, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $400,000.

"Prior Notes Resolution" means the resolution of the Issuer, as supplemented, authorizing the Prior Notes.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds.

"Prior Resolution" means, collectively, the Resolutions authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that, use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund continued by the Section 5.01 hereof.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 2007 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in the Reserve Accounts of the Series 2007 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 24, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,079,067.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 24, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $139,054.

"Series 2007 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2007 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2007 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 2007 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Series 2007 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2007 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2007 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective Sinking Funds established for the Series 2007 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid under the Bond Purchase Agreement for the Series 2007 A Bonds.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 2007 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2007 A Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete properties of the Issuer for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and

any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for said system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT AND AUTHORIZATION OF PAYMENT OF PRIOR NOTES

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $_____, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2007 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Authority and the DEP.

The cost of the Project is estimated to be $_____, which will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2007 A Bonds.

Section 2.02. Authorization of Payment of Prior Notes. There is hereby authorized and ordered the payment in full of the entire outstanding principal of and the interest on the Prior Notes on the Closing Date from the proceeds of the Series 2007 A Bonds. Upon payment of the Prior Notes, any funds pledged in favor of the holders of the Prior Notes imposed by the Prior Notes Resolution are hereby ordered terminated, discharged and released.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes paying the Prior Notes, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for, funding the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2007 A Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2007 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2007 A Bonds shall be issued in a single series, designated as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (West Virginia SRF Program)," in the principal amount of $1,850,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2007 A Bonds remaining after funding of the Reserve Accounts (if funded from Bond proceeds), on the Series 2007 A Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2007 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Series 2007 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2007 A Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2007 A Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond for each series, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of each series of the Series 2007 A Bonds. The Series 2007 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall bear interest, if any, and shall be dated as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2007 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2007 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2007 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2007 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. The Bond Registrar for the Series 2007 A Bonds shall be the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns. No Series 2007 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2007 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2007 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2007 A Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2007 A Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Series 2007 A Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 2007 A Bonds or transferring the registered Series 2007 A Bonds are exercised, all Series 2007 A Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Series 2007 A Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Series 2007 A Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Series 2007 A Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Series 2007 A Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2007 A Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2007 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2007 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2007 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2007 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1990 A Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1990 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Series 2007 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2007 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2007 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2007 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2007 A Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Bond Purchase Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2007 A Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of each series of the Series 2007 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 2007 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Kanawha County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, _____, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, _____, as set forth on said EXHIBIT B.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated _____, 2007.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the Issuer's Sewerage System Refunding Design Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2006 (the "Prior Notes"); (ii) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage

system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (iii) funding the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account and (iv) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2007, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2007 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 24, 1990 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,079,067 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS") AND SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED AUGUST 24, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $139,054 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 1990 A Bonds and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1990 B Bonds and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including

the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 2007.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2007 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2007.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement. The Series 2007 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Bond Purchase Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Bond Purchase Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Bond Purchase Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The Bond Purchase Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, are hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule" Filing. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the DEP a schedule, the form of which will be provided by the DEP, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued) and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolution);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolution); and

(3) Series 2007 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 2007 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(2) Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the monies in the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, as appropriate, the amounts required to pay interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds, as required by the Prior Resolution.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the Commission, the amounts required to pay principal of the Series 1990 A Bonds as required by the Prior Resolution; and (ii) remit to the Commission, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2007 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2007 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2007 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2007 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the Commission, as appropriate, the amounts required by the Prior Resolution for deposit in the Reserve Account for the Series 1990 A Bonds; and (ii) remit to the Commission, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2007 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2007 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolution and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement

Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Resolution to pay the principal of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the amount required by Prior Resolution for deposit in the Series 1990 B Reserve Account.

(8) After all the foregoing provisions for use of monies in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any monies remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose of the System.

Monies in the Series 2007 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2007 A Bonds. Monies in the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2007 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2007 A Bonds Sinking Fund is insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2007 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2007 A Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein to below the Reserve Requirements shall be

subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above, all on a pro rata basis.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2007 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the requirement thereof.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2007 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the respective aggregate principal amount of the Series 2007 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise shall be made on a parity and pro rata with respect to the Series 2007 A Bonds and the Series 1990 A Bonds and senior and prior to the 1990 B Bonds, all in accordance with the respective principal amounts outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2007 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the Series 2007 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2007 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2007 A Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2007 A Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of

this Bond Legislation. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement for the Series 2007 A Bonds.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the respective parties shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The monies in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies on a parity and pro rata with respect to the Series 2007 A Bonds and the Series 1990 A Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1990 B Bonds all in accordance with the respective principal amounts outstanding before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2007 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2007 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2007 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2007 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2007 A Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2007 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2007 A Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2007 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2007 A Bonds.

D. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2007 A Bonds shall be applied as approved by the DEP.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the DEP and the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 2007 A Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments of all Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2007 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to and approval from the DEP, of the following:

(1) a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase

Agreement for the Series 2007 A Bonds, in compliance with the construction schedule, and

(2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(a) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(b) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(c) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(d) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, monies in the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2007 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2007 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2007 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1990 A Bonds and senior and prior in favor of the Holders of the Series 1990 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Series 2007 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2007 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1990 A Bonds and senior and prior in favor of the Holders of the Series 1990 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Series 2007 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges , with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Bond Purchase Agreement. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered January 3, 2007, in Case No. 06-0894-PSD-CN, and such rates are hereby adopted.

So long as the Series 2007 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Bond Purchase Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2007 A Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Series 2007 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the DEP and the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2007 A Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds, and, with the written permission of the DEP and the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2007 A Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2007 A Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in

accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amount required to be paid into said fund by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2007 A Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2007 A Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2007 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2007 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2007 A Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the DEP and the Authority prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolution shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2007 A Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, without the prior written consent of the Authority and the DEP and without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2007 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of additions extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period herein above referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and

security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2007 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2007 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the DEP and the Authority, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the DEP and the Authority such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the DEP, the Authority, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all

reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the DEP, the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2007 A Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2007 A Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants (and in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto), and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2007 A Bonds, and shall submit said report to the DEP and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2007 A Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the DEP and the Authority shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Bond Purchase Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal

property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the DEP and the Authority, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the DEP and the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in EXHIBIT E of the Bond Purchase Agreement for the Series 2007 A Bonds or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2007 A Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2007 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2007 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account and the reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with or junior to the Series 2007 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2007 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2007 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare

and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the DEP and the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the DEP and the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the DEP and the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the DEP and the Authority by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the DEP and the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the DEP and the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the DEP and the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the DEP, the Authority, and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement for the Series 2007 A Bonds as Exhibit A, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed. The Issuer shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with all State and federal standards.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. Except as required by law, the Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Bond Purchase Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $1,981,165 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of

100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP and the Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the Bond Purchase Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Division of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use

of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Division of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the DEP necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. RESERVED.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2007 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2007 A Bonds and shall be on a parity with the Series 1990 A Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1990 B Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Bond Purchase Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the DEP, the Authority, or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.22. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2007 A Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the DEP for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2007 A Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the schedules attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2007 A Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the DEP and the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2007 A Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2007 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2007 A Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2007 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2007 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2007 A Bonds as public purpose bonds; (ii) that

it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2007 A Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority, or the DEP, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2007 A Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority or the DEP, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2007 A Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2007 A Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Series 2007 A Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2007 A Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2007 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond;

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2007 A Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the Series 1990 A Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1990 B Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under

the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond

Legislation, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the Series 2007 A Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2007 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2007 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2007 A Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2007 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2007 A Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2007 A Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2007 A Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2007 A Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 2007 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution

and the Prior Resolution, the Prior Resolution shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 18th day of July, 2007.

Ernestine S Wing
Chairman

03.20.07
352740.00002

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 18th day of July, 2007.

Dated: August 28, 2007.

[SEAL]

Secretary

01.11.07
373520.00003

EXHIBIT A

Bond Purchase Agreement included in bond transcript as Document 3.

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITY DATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, INTEREST RATES, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Greater St. Albans Public Service District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution on July 18, 2007 (the "Bond Resolution" or the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PAYMENT OF THE SEWERAGE SYSTEM REFUNDING DESIGN BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 2006 AND THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF $1,850,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH

BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer (the "Series 2007 A Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amounts not to exceed $1,850,000, and has authorized the execution and delivery of the bond purchase agreement relating to the Series 2007 A Bonds, by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Resolution it is provided that the form of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the exact principal amounts, dates, maturity dates, redemption provisions, interest rates, interest and principal payment dates, sale prices and other terms of the Series 2007 A Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Series 2007 A Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Series 2007 A Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Bond Purchase Agreement have been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Series 2007 A Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Bond Purchase Agreement be approved and ratified by the Issuer, that the exact principal amounts, the dates, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates, the interest and principal payment dates, the sale prices and other terms of the Series 2007 A Bonds be fixed hereby

in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Series 2007 A Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the following bonds of the Issuer: Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of $1,850,000. The Series 2007 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature December 1, 2038, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2007 A Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2009, and ending December 1, 2038, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2007 A Bonds. The Series 2007 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Bond Purchase Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2007 A Bonds. The Issuer does hereby approve and shall pay the SRF Administrative Fee equal to 1/2% of the principal amount of the Series 2007 A Bonds set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Series 2007 A Bonds and the text of the Series 2007 A Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Bond Purchase Agreement, copies of which are incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Bond Purchase Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Bond Purchase Agreement and in the applications to the DEP and the Authority. The price of the Series 2007 A Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Series 2007 A Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Series 2007 A Bonds under the Bond Resolution and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Series 2007 A Bonds, by and between the

Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Series 2007 A Bonds under the Bond Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Branch Banking and Trust Company, St. Albans, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 7. Series 2007 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of -0- shall be deposited in the Series 2007 A Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2007 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $61,668 shall be deposited in the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. Series 2007 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $169,651 shall be deposited with the Branch Banking and Trust Company, St. Albans, West Virginia to pay a portion of the outstanding principal balance of and all accrued interest on the Issuer's Sewerage System Refunding Design Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2006 (the "Prior Notes") at Closing. An amount of $1,324.85 in the form of a check from the Issuer and $243,792.15 from the Series 2006 project account shall be applied to pay the remaining outstanding principal balance of the Issuer's Prior Notes. The total payoff is $414,768.00.

Section 10. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2007 A Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the respective Bond Construction Trust Funds for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Series 2007 A Bonds and related costs.

Section 11. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Series 2007 A Bonds to be issued hereby and by the Bond Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Series 2007 A Bonds may be delivered on or about August 28, 2007, to the Authority pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 12. The payment of the Prior Notes, the acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof with proceeds of the Series 2007 A Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 13. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts, until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 14. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Adopted this 18th day of July, 2007.

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Ernestine K Wing
Its: Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of Greater St. Albans Public Service District on the 18th day of July, 2007.

Dated: August 28, 2007.

[SEAL]

Secretary

352740.00002
03.20.07

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-1 $1,850,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on the 28th day of August, 2007, GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Kanawha County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of ONE MILLION EIGHT HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($1,850,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2009, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2009, as set forth on said EXHIBIT B.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated July 11, 2007.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the Issuer's Sewerage System Refunding Design Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2006 (the "Prior Notes"); (ii) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (iii) to fund the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iv) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of

West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 18, 2007, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 18, 2007 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 24, 1990 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,079,067 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS") AND SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED AUGUST 24, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $139,054 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 1990 A Bonds and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1990 B Bonds and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are

exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairman

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2007 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: August 28, 2007.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

SPECIMEN

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$256,319	August 28, 2007	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

$1,850,000

Greater St. Albans PSD

30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee

Closing Date: August 28, 2007

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
09/01/2007	-	-	-
12/01/2007	-	-	-
03/01/2008	-	-	-
06/01/2008	-	-	-
09/01/2008	-	-	-
12/01/2008	-	-	-
03/01/2009	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
06/01/2009	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
09/01/2009	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
12/01/2009	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
03/01/2010	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
06/01/2010	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
09/01/2010	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
12/01/2010	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
03/01/2011	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
06/01/2011	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
09/01/2011	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
12/01/2011	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
03/01/2012	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
06/01/2012	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
09/01/2012	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
12/01/2012	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
03/01/2013	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
06/01/2013	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
09/01/2013	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
12/01/2013	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
03/01/2014	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
06/01/2014	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
09/01/2014	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
12/01/2014	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
03/01/2015	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
06/01/2015	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
09/01/2015	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
12/01/2015	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
03/01/2016	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
06/01/2016	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
09/01/2016	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
12/01/2016	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
03/01/2017	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
06/01/2017	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
09/01/2017	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
12/01/2017	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
03/01/2018	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
06/01/2018	15,417.00	-	15,417.00

$1,850,000

Greater St. Albans PSD

30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee

Closing Date: August 28, 2007

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
09/01/2018	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
12/01/2018	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
03/01/2019	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
06/01/2019	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
09/01/2019	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
12/01/2019	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
03/01/2020	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
06/01/2020	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
09/01/2020	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
12/01/2020	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
03/01/2021	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
06/01/2021	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
09/01/2021	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
12/01/2021	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
03/01/2022	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
06/01/2022	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
09/01/2022	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
12/01/2022	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
03/01/2023	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
06/01/2023	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
09/01/2023	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
12/01/2023	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
03/01/2024	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
06/01/2024	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
09/01/2024	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
12/01/2024	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
03/01/2025	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
06/01/2025	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
09/01/2025	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
12/01/2025	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
03/01/2026	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
06/01/2026	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
09/01/2026	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
12/01/2026	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
03/01/2027	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
06/01/2027	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
09/01/2027	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
12/01/2027	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
03/01/2028	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
06/01/2028	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
09/01/2028	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
12/01/2028	15,417.00	-	15,417.00
03/01/2029	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
06/01/2029	15,416.00	-	15,416.00

$1,850,000

Greater St. Albans PSD

30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee

Closing Date: August 28, 2007

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
09/01/2029	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
12/01/2029	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
03/01/2030	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
06/01/2030	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
09/01/2030	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
12/01/2030	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
03/01/2031	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
06/01/2031	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
09/01/2031	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
12/01/2031	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
03/01/2032	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
06/01/2032	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
09/01/2032	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
12/01/2032	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
03/01/2033	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
06/01/2033	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
09/01/2033	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
12/01/2033	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
03/01/2034	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
06/01/2034	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
09/01/2034	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
12/01/2034	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
03/01/2035	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
06/01/2035	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
09/01/2035	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
12/01/2035	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
03/01/2036	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
06/01/2036	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
09/01/2036	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
12/01/2036	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
03/01/2037	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
06/01/2037	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
09/01/2037	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
12/01/2037	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
03/01/2038	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
06/01/2038	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
09/01/2038	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
12/01/2038	15,416.00	-	15,416.00
Total	**$1,850,000.00**	-	**$1,850,000.00** *

*Plus $1,165.88 one-half percent Administrative Fee paid quarterly. Total fee over life of loan is $139,905.60.

$1,850,000

Greater St. Albans PSD

30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee

Closing Date: August 28, 2007

Debt Service Schedule

Part 4 of 4

Yield Statistics	
Bond Year Dollars	$30,452.66
Average Life	16.461 Years
Average Coupon	-
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	-
True Interest Cost (TIC)	4.58E-12
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	4.58E-12
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	0.4578345%

IRS Form 8038	
Net Interest Cost	-
Weighted Average Maturity	16.461 Years

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

BOND RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF THE GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COSTS, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF $3,218,121 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, CONSISTING OF $3,079,067 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, AND $139,054 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, AND NOT MORE THAN $750,000 INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING PURSUANT TO A LINE OF CREDIT WITH UNITED NATIONAL BANK; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF THE GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any resolution, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The Greater St. Albans Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Kanawha County of said State. The Issuer was created by the merger and consolidation of the Arborland Acres Public Service District,

the Fairview Public Service District and the Marlaing Public Service District by virtue of an order adopted by the County Commission of Kanawha County, West Virginia on June 23, 1988, and an order issued by the Public Service Commission on December 6, 1988, and final on December 26, 1988.

B. The Issuer now owns and operates a sewerage treatment, collection and transportation system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements for such existing sewerage facilities of the Issuer consisting of additional sewerage facilities (the "Project") which constitute properties for the collection of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes and the transportation of such waste to the City of St. Albans and making certain improvements to the City of St. Albans sewage treatment facilities to provide excess capacity for the District pursunat to a Sewer Service Agreement dated July 17, 1990, between the Issuer and the City of St. Albans Municipal Utilities Commission (the existing system, the Project and any further additions thereto or extensions thereof is herein called the "System") at an estimated cost of $9,329,331, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of said System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds and all Sinking Fund, Reserve Account and other payments provided for herein, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewerage System Revenue Bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of $3,218,121 in two series, being the Series 1990 A Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of $3,079,067, and the Series 1990 B Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of $139,054 (collectively, the "Bonds"), and contemporaneously therewith, or as soon as practicable thereafter, to enter into an interim financing agreement with United National Bank evidencing a line of credit in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $750,000 to temporarily finance costs of construction and acquisition of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for 6 months after completion of construction of the Project; engineering, and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of

the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees of the Authority (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the construction or acquisition of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes, shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Original Bonds (as hereinafter defined) be sold to the Authority (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement and a supplemental loan agreement to be entered into between the Issuer and the Authority, in form satisfactory to the Issuer and the Authority, as shall be approved by this resolution.

G. Upon the cancellation of certain outstanding obligations now held by the Kanawha County Commission, there will not be outstanding any obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bonds as to lien and source of and security for payment.

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the obtaining of a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will have expired or such appeal shall have been waived prior to the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds by those who shall be the registered owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the registered owners of any and all of such Bonds all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a

series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Original Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Issuer or any acting Chairman duly appointed by the Governing Body.

"Bond Construction Trust Fund" means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all resolutions, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means United National Bank, which is hereby designated as bond registrar, and its successors and assigns.

"Bond Year" means the 12 month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means the Original Bonds, and any bonds on a parity therewith authorized to be issued hereunder.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Public Service Board of Greater St. Albans Public Service District.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Bonds for the proceeds representing the purchase of the Bonds by the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Chapman Technical Group, St. Albans, West Virginia, and E. L. Robinson Engineering Co., Cross Lanes, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of construction and acquisition of the Project.

"Debt Service" means the scheduled amount of interest and amortization of principal payable on the Bonds during the period of computation, excluding amounts scheduled during such period which relate to principal which has been retired before the beginning of such period.

"Depository Bank" means United National Bank and its successors and assigns.

"Eligible Costs" means Costs of the Project which are reimbursable in full on a dollar-for-dollar basis from EPA Grant Receipts, the total of which are equal in amount to the EPA Grant.

"EPA" means the United States Environmental Protection Agency and any successor to the functions of the EPA.

"EPA Grant" means the grant from the EPA pursuant to the commitment therefor.

"Excess Investment Earnings" means an amount equal to the sum of:

(A) The excess of

(i) The aggregate amount earned from the Closing Date on all Nonpurpose Investments in which Gross Proceeds of the Series 1990 A Bonds are invested [other than amounts attributable to an excess described in this clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings], over

(ii) The amount that would have been earned if the Yield on such Nonpurpose Investments [other than amounts attributable to an excess described in this clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings] had been equal to the Yield on the Series 1990 A Bonds, plus

(B) Any income attributable to the excess described in clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grant Agreement" means a written commitment for the payment of the EPA Grant or any of the Other Grants, specifying the amount of such Grant, the terms and conditions upon which such Grant is made and the date or dates or event or events upon which such Grant is to be paid to the Issuer; provided that, "EPA Grant Agreement" means only the Grant Agreement relating to the EPA Grant and "Other Grant Agreements" means only those Grant Agreements relating to the Other Grants.

"Grant Receipts" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant after the date of entering into the interim financing agreement authorized herein; provided that "EPA Grant Receipts" means only Grant Receipts on account of the EPA Grant, and "Other Grant Receipts" means only Grant Receipts on account of any or all of the Other Grants.

"Grants" means, collectively, the EPA Grant and the Other Grants, as hereinafter defined.

"Gross Proceeds" means the sum of the following amounts:

(i) Original proceeds, namely, net amounts received by or for the Issuer as a result of the sale of the Series 1990 A Bonds, excluding original proceeds which become transferred proceeds (determined in accordance with applicable Regulations) of obligations issued to refund in whole or in part the Series 1990 A Bonds;

(ii) Investment proceeds, namely, amounts received at any time by or for the Issuer, such as interest and dividends, resulting from the investment of any original proceeds (as referenced in clause (i) above) or investment proceeds (as referenced in this clause (ii)) in Nonpurpose Investments, increased by any profits and decreased (if necessary, below zero) by any losses on such investments, excluding investment proceeds which become transferred proceeds

(determined in accordance with applicable Regulations) of obligations issued to refund in whole or in part the Series 1990 A Bonds;

(iii) Transferred proceeds, namely, original proceeds of any prior obligations, and interest earnings and profits less losses resulting from investment of such original proceeds in Nonpurpose Investments, which are used to discharge the outstanding principal of any prior bonds and which are deemed to become proceeds of the Series 1990 A Bonds ratably as original proceeds of the Series 1990 A Bonds, and interest earnings and profits resulting from investment of such original proceeds in Nonpurpose Investments, which are used to discharge the outstanding principal of any such prior obligations, all on the date of such ratable discharge;

(iv) Sinking fund proceeds, namely, amounts, other than original proceeds, investment proceeds or transferred proceeds (as referenced in clauses (i) through (iii) above) of the Series 1990 A Bonds, which are held in any fund to the extent that the Issuer reasonably expects to use such other fund to pay Debt Service;

(v) Amounts in the Reserve Accounts and in any other fund established as a reasonably required reserve or replacement fund;

(vi) Investment Property pledged as security for payment of Debt Service on the Series 1990 A Bonds by the Issuer;

(vii) Amounts, other than as specified in this definition, used to pay Debt Service on the Series 1990 A Bonds; and

(viii) Amounts received as a result of investing amounts described in this definition.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" shall mean any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not required to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specifiedprivate activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" means the Greater St. Albans Public Service District, in Kanawha County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" shall mean, collectively, the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement, to be entered into between the Authority and the Issuer providing for the purchase of the Original Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the forms of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed by this Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 1990 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 1990 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the Gross Proceeds of the Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Original Bonds" or "Bonds originally authorized hereby" or similar phrases mean, collectively, the $3,079,067 in aggregate principal amount of Series 1990 A Bonds and the not more than $139,054 in aggregate principal amount of Series 1990 B Bonds, issued for the purpose of paying a portion of the Costs of the Project and for such other purposes permitted and authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Other Grants" means any grant other than the EPA Grant hereafter received by the Issuer to aid in financing any Costs.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural

person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Program" means the Authority's loan program, under which the Authority purchases the water development revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of water development revenue bonds of the Authority.

"Project" means the acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements for the sewerage facilities portion of the Issuer's existing sewerage system consisting of the acquisition and construction of approximately 64,000 lineal feet of sewer line, 9 pump stations and making certain improvements to the City of St. Albans collection and treatment system as required to make excess capacity in such system for the benefit of the District.

"Purchase Price," for the purpose of computation of the Yield of the Series 1990 A Bonds, has the same meaning as the term "issue price" in Sections 1273(b) and 1274 of the Code, and, in general, means the initial offering price of the Series 1990 A Bonds to the public (not including bond houses and brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at which price a substantial amount of the Series 1990 A Bonds of each maturity is sold or, if the Series 1990 A Bonds are privately placed, the price paid by the first buyer of the Series 1990 A Bonds or the acquisition cost of the first buyer. "Purchase Price," for purposes of computing Yield of Nonpurpose Investments, means the fair market value of the Nonpurpose Investments on the date of use of Gross Proceeds of the Series 1990 A Bonds for acquisition thereof, or if later, on the date that Investment Property constituting a Nonpurpose Investment becomes a Nonpurpose Investment of the Series 1990 A Bonds.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and

receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC, or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such

collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Rebate Fund" means the fund by that name created by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund described in Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" or "Series A Bonds" means the $3,079,067 in aggregate principal amount of Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, of the Issuer.

"Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1990 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" or "Series B Bonds" means the not more than $139,054 in aggregate principal amount of Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, of the Issuer.

"Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of the date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal which will become due on the Series 1990 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including the accumulated reserve for the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Reserve Accounts, the proceeds of which Bonds or other obligations are to be used to pay Costs of the Project.

"System" means the complete sewerage system owned by the Issuer, and any improvements or extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever, and includes the Project.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Yield" means that yield which, when used in computing the present worth of all payments of principal and interest (or other payments in the case of Nonpurpose Investments which require payments in a form not characterized as principal and interest) on a Nonpurpose Investment or on the Series 1990 A Bonds, produces an amount equal to the Purchase Price of such Nonpurpose Investment or the Bonds, all computed as prescribed in applicable Regulations.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Construction and Acquisition of the Project. There is hereby authorized the construction and acquisition of the Project, at an estimated cost of $9,329,331, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs, or any of such purposes, there shall be issued negotiable Original Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of $3,218,121. Said Bonds shall be issued in two series, to be designated respectively, "Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,079,067, and "Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $139,054, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter. The proceeds of the Bonds remaining after funding the capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Bonds shall be dated August 24, 1990, the same being the date of delivery to the Authority and the Schedules of Annual Debt Service, as shown on pages 24 and 31 herein, are hereby approved and shall be appended to the Series 1990 A and B Bonds as Exhibit A thereto. The Series 1990 A Bonds will bear interest at the rate of 8.10% per annum, from the date of delivery payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 1990, upon original issuance, with the final interest payment date and maturity on October 1, 2029, unless sooner redeemed with the prior written consent of the West Virginia Water Development Authority, its successors and/or assigns, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement. The principal of the Series 1990 A Bonds shall be payable annually, on October 1, commencing October 1, 1992, as more fully shown on the above-stated Schedule of Annual Debt Service. The Series 1990 A Bonds shall be issued initially in the form of one bond in the denomination of $3,079,067.

The Series 1990 B Bonds shall not bear interest and shall be payable in principal payments to be made on the first day of October of each year, commencing October 1, 1992, with the final principal payment date and maturity on October 1, 2029, unless sooner redeemed with the prior written consent of the West Virginia Water Development Authority, its successors and/or assigns, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement. The Series 1990 B Bonds shall be issued initially in the form of one Bond in the denomination of $139,054.

So long as the Authority is the holder or owner of either the 1990 Series A Bond or the 1990 Series B Bond, the Issuer will not authorize the redemption of any Bond without the consent of the Authority.

The Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

The Bonds of each series shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Holder for other fully registered Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.09 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration

upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privileges of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the respective Reserve Accounts. No holder or holders of any of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues, Series 1990 B Bonds to be Junior and Subordinate to Series 1990 A Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1990 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other, by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the system. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1990 B Bonds shall also be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, but junior and subordinate to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1990 A Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts therein and the Renewal and Replacement Fund hereinafter established, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Form of Original Bonds. The text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the following forms, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby:

[Form of Series 1990 A Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990 A

No. AR-_____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Kanawha County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ _____($_____), in installments on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest rate on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, and such interest shall be payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning October 1, 1990. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of United National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated August 24, 1990.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing sewerage facilities of the Issuer and of the City of St. Albans (the "Project"); (ii) to pay interest on the bonds of this series (the "Bonds") during the construction of the Project and for approximately six months thereafter; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution duly enacted and adopted by the Issuer on August 21, 1990 (the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

This Bond is issued concurrently with the Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, of the Issuer (the "Series 1990 B Bonds"), issued in the aggregate principal amount of $139,054, which Series 1990 B Bonds are junior and subordinate with respect to liens and sources of and security for payment to the Bonds.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a first lien pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, moneys in the Reserve Account (the "Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account") created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds, and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond and the Series 1990 B Bond. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any year of principal of and interest on the Bonds, the Series 1990 B Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or

payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds or the Series 1990 B Bonds, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 1990 B Bonds and any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Bonds or the Series 1990 B Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to

be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated August 24, 1990.

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1990 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: August 24, 1990

UNITED NATIONAL BANK, as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

Greater St. Albans Public Service District
Debt Service Schedule
Analysis of Borrowing from Series 1990 A Pool
38 Principal Payments
Closing Date: 24-Aug-90

Date	Coupon	Principal	Interest	Debt Service 8.10% Bonds
01-Oct-90			25,633.23	25,633.23
01-Oct-91	0.00%	0.00	249,404.43	249,404.43
01-Oct-92	8.10%	13,634.00	249,404.43	263,038.43
01-Oct-93	8.10%	14,739.00	248,300.07	263,039.07
01-Oct-94	8.10%	15,933.00	247,106.21	263,039.21
01-Oct-95	8.10%	17,223.00	245,815.64	263,038.64
01-Oct-96	8.10%	18,619.00	244,420.58	263,039.58
01-Oct-97	8.10%	20,127.00	242,912.44	263,039.44
01-Oct-98	8.10%	21,757.00	241,282.15	263,039.15
01-Oct-99	8.10%	23,519.00	239,519.84	263,038.84
01-Oct-2000	8.10%	25,424.00	237,614.80	263,038.80
01-Oct-2001	8.10%	27,484.00	235,555.45	263,039.45
01-Oct-2002	8.10%	29,710.00	233,329.25	263,039.25
01-Oct-2003	8.10%	32,116.00	230,922.74	263,038.74
01-Oct-2004	8.10%	34,718.00	228,321.34	263,039.34
01-Oct-2005	8.10%	37,530.00	225,509.18	263,039.18
01-Oct-2006	8.10%	40,570.00	222,469.25	263,039.25
01-Oct-2007	8.10%	43,856.00	219,183.08	263,039.08
01-Oct-2008	8.10%	47,408.00	215,630.75	263,038.75
01-Oct-2009	8.10%	51,248.00	211,790.70	263,038.70
01-Oct-2010	8.10%	55,400.00	207,639.61	263,039.61
01-Oct-2011	8.10%	59,887.00	203,152.21	263,039.21
01-Oct-2012	8.10%	64,738.00	198,301.37	263,039.37
01-Oct-2013	8.10%	69,981.00	193,057.59	263,038.59
01-Oct-2014	8.10%	75,650.00	187,389.13	263,039.13
01-Oct-2015	8.10%	81,778.00	181,261.48	263,039.48
01-Oct-2016	8.10%	88,402.00	174,637.46	263,039.46
01-Oct-2017	8.10%	95,562.00	167,476.90	263,038.90
01-Oct-2018	8.10%	103,303.00	159,736.37	263,039.37
01-Oct-2019	8.10%	111,670.00	151,368.83	263,038.83
01-Oct-2020	8.10%	120,716.00	142,323.56	263,039.56
01-Oct-2021	8.10%	130,494.00	132,545.57	263,039.57
01-Oct-2022	8.10%	141,064.00	121,975.55	263,039.55
01-Oct-2023	8.10%	152,490.00	110,549.37	263,039.37
01-Oct-2024	8.10%	164,841.00	98,197.68	263,038.68
01-Oct-2025	8.10%	178,193.00	84,845.56	263,038.56
01-Oct-2026	8.10%	192,627.00	70,411.92	263,038.92
01-Oct-2027	8.10%	208,230.00	54,809.14	263,039.14
01-Oct-2028	8.10%	225,097.00	37,942.51	263,039.51
01-Oct-2029	8.10%	243,329.00	19,709.65	263,038.65
		3,079,067.00	7,191,457.02	10,270,524.02

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

[Form of Series 1990 B Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990 B

No. BR_____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Kanawha County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ _____($_____), in annual installments on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Supplemental Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated August 24, 1990.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing sewerage facilities of the Issuer and the City of St. Albans (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution duly enacted and adopted by the Issuer on August 21, 1990 (the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and

secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGES AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO THE OUTSTANDING SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, OF THE ISSUER (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS"), ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,079,067 AND DESCRIBED IN THE BOND LEGISLATION.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System after there has first been paid from said Net Revenues all payments then due and owing on account of the Series 1990 A Bonds and by all moneys in the Reserve Account (the "Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account") created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds, and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any year of principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Series 1990 A Bonds or the Bonds, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account and the reserve account established for the Series 1990 A Bonds, respectively, amounts at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds and the Series 1990 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations, is funded at least at the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of United National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements as set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owners of the Bonds, which lien is subordinate to the lien in favor of the registered owners of the Series 1990 A Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated August 24, 1990.

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1990 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: August 24, 1990

UNITED NATIONAL BANK, as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

Greater St. Albans Public Service District
Debt Service Schedule
Analysis of Borrowing from Series 1990 A
38 Principal Payments
Closing Date: 24-Aug-90

Date	Interest Free Loan
01-Oct-90	
01-Oct-91	0.00
01-Oct-92	3,659.16
01-Oct-93	3,659.32
01-Oct-94	3,659.32
01-Oct-95	3,659.32
01-Oct-96	3,659.32
01-Oct-97	3,659.32
01-Oct-98	3,659.32
01-Oct-99	3,659.32
01-Oct-2000	3,659.32
01-Oct-2001	3,659.32
01-Oct-2002	3,659.32
01-Oct-2003	3,659.32
01-Oct-2004	3,659.32
01-Oct-2005	3,659.32
01-Oct-2006	3,659.32
01-Oct-2007	3,659.32
01-Oct-2008	3,659.32
01-Oct-2009	3,659.32
01-Oct-2010	3,659.32
01-Oct-2011	3,659.32
01-Oct-2012	3,659.32
01-Oct-2013	3,659.32
01-Oct-2014	3,659.32
01-Oct-2015	3,659.32
01-Oct-2016	3,659.32
01-Oct-2017	3,659.32
01-Oct-2018	3,659.32
01-Oct-2019	3,659.32
01-Oct-2020	3,659.32
01-Oct-2021	3,659.32
01-Oct-2022	3,659.32
01-Oct-2023	3,659.32
01-Oct-2024	3,659.32
01-Oct-2025	3,659.32
01-Oct-2026	3,659.32
01-Oct-2027	3,659.32
01-Oct-2028	3,659.32
01-Oct-2029	3,659.32

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.10. Sale of Original Bonds; Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority. The Original Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. The Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form presented at this meeting and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority.

Section 3.11. "Amended Schedule A" Filing; Tender of Series 1990 B Bonds. Upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule substantially in the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funding therefor. In the event such schedule reflects an excess of funding for the Project, or if the Authority is otherwise advised of an excess, the Authority may tender the Series 1990 B Bonds to the Issuer for payment in an amount equal to such excess. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Issuer has construction financing outstanding upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, it will advise the Authority of such fact and submit a second schedule to the Authority upon payment of such construction financing, and the Authority will not tender its Series 1990 B Bonds for payment until the outstanding construction financing has been paid.

ARTICLE IV

INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

Section 4.01. Authorization and General Terms. In order to pay certain Costs of the Project pending receipt of the Grant Receipts, the Issuer shall enter into an interim financing agreement with United National Bank. Such interim fiancing agreement shall be evidence of a line of credit in an amount not exceeding $750,000. Such line of credit shall be further evidenced by a promissory note executed by the Issuer and delivered to said Bank. Such line of credit shall bear interest at a rate equal to 67% of the Wall Street Journal Prime Rate as the same may change from time to time, and shall have such other terms and conditions as shall be contained in the interim financing agreement and promissory note. Such line of credit shall be secured solely from Grant Receipts and Surplus Revenues. The Chairman and the Secretary of the Issuer are authorized execute the interim financing agreement, promissory note and such other documents and instruments as may be necessary or desirable in connection with such line of credit.

Section 4.02. Designation of Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligation. The line of credit herein authorized is hereby designated as a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" for the purposes of Section 265(b) of the Code. The Issuer hereby represents that it and all subordinate entities do not reasonably anticipate to issue, during the calendar year 1990, "qualified tax-exempt obligations" in excess of $10,000,000.

ARTICLE V

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created with and shall be held by, the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund;

(3) Bond Construction Trust Fund; and

(4) Rebate Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby established with the Commission:

(1) Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund and, within such Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account; and

(2) Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund and, within such Fund, the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) From moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall, on the first day of each month, commencing 7 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on said Series 1990 A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided, that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next semiannual interest payment date is less than 7 months, then such

monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1990 A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1990 A Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1990 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1990 A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) From the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing with the month succeeding the first full calendar month after completion of construction of the Project, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account has not, as of the date of determination of a

deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required by this Resolution] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1990 B Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1990 B Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1990 B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1990 B Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

Moneys in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the respective series of Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the respective series of Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the attendant Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose, except for transfers to the Rebate Fund.

All investment earnings on moneys in the several Sinking Funds and Reserve Accounts shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments, if any, due on the

respective series of bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments to the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of debt service on the Series 1990 A Bonds have been made in full.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments to the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund have been made in full.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective Sinking Fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate Reserve Account in an amount equal to the maximum provided and required to be paid into the concomitant Sinking Fund in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional Bonds which by their terms are payable from such Sinking Fund.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, or the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund or into the Reserve Accounts when the aggregate amount of funds in said respective Sinking Funds and Reserve Accounts are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the respective Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the respective maturities thereof.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Sinking Funds created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Funds shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

The payments into the Sinking Funds shall be made on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Sunday or legal holiday then such

payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

Moneys in the Reserve Accounts shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the respective Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, and the Renewal and Replacement Fund during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the Depository Bank's charges and the Paying Agent fees then due.

D. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates.

F. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

H. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer in a special account heretofore established by the Issuer, and following completion of the Project, and upon refunding any Tap Fees as the Issuer may, by law, be required to refund, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of any or all of the Original Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1990 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the sum of $385,000.00, as capitalized interest, to pay interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1990 A Bonds, there shall first be credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and then paid, any and all borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, including interest accrued thereon to the date of such payment.

C. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02.

D. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Bond Construction Trust Fund set forth in the Bond Legislation, including transfers to the Rebate Fund. Moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1990 A Bonds, and thereafter for the Series 1990 B Bonds.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund, except for the costs of issuance of the Original Bonds which shall be made upon request of the Issuer, shall be made only after submission to the Depository Bank of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Bond Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Chairman of the Issuer.

After completion of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, the Depository Bank shall transfer any moneys remaining in the Bond Construction Trust Fund to the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, and when fully funded to the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account, and when both Reserve Accounts are fully funded, shall return such remaining moneys to the Issuer for deposit in the Revenue Fund. The Issuer shall thereafter, apply such moneys in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments, if any, due on the respective Series of Bonds and thereafter to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Authority tenders any of its Series 1990 B Bonds to the Issuer pursuant to the provisions of the Supplemental Loan Agreement, such moneys shall be applied to the purchase of such Series 1990 B Bonds.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bond not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay said Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1990 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and payment of the debt service of the Series 1990 B Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a lien on said Net Revenues, junior and subordinate to the lien on said Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1990 A Bonds. The revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds and Series 1990 B Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rate and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the Order of the Public Service Commission issued August 1, 1990, and the Issuer hereby ratifies and approves such rates, which shall go into effect at the time set forth in such Order.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. Except as otherwise required by State law, the System may not be sold,

mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Resolution in accordance with Section 10.01 hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of these last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value or otherwise. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Fund or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not

reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and in Section 7.07B, so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds; provided, however, that additional Bonds on a parity with the Series 1990 B Bonds only may be issued as provided for in Section 7.07 hereof. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into the Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations have been made and are current.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any: debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. A. No Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1990 B Bonds. No Parity Bonds shall be issued which shall be payable out of the revenues of the System on a parity with the Series 1990 A Bonds, unless the Series 1990 B Bonds are no longer outstanding.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of

the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of such additions, betterments or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

All Parity Bonds shall mature on the day of the years of maturities, and the semiannual interest thereon shall be payable on the days of each year, specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1990 A Bonds or the Series 1990 B Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to

the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

B. Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision of Section 7.06 to the contrary, additional Bonds may be issued solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the application to the Authority submitted as of the date of the Loan Agreement without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 7.07, if there is first obtained by the Issuer the written consent of the Authority to the issuance of bonds on a parity with the Bonds.

Section 7.08. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to said Bonds and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds and shall submit said report to the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation; and that the Revenues of the System are adequate to meet its operation and maintenance expenses and debt service requirements.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirements are on deposit respectively in the Reserve Accounts and reserve funds for obligations prior to or on a parity with the Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Audit. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for

operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds, who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Section 7.11. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.12. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules of the Issuer, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer

further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for and of the services of the System and will not restore such services of the System until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.13. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.14. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan

Agreement, during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $100,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

B. The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project. Such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.15. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house,

dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30 day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.16. Completion of Project. The Issuer will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition.

Section 7.17. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1990 A Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 1990 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1990 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1990 A Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 1990 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1990 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 1990 A Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be

used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 1990 A Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1990 A Bonds are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 1990 A Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the interest thereon, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions (including those determined by the Authority) which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.18. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bonds and shall be for the equal benefit of all Holders of each respective series of Bonds, provided however, that the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Series 1990 A Bonds shall be senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

Section 7.19. Engineer's Certificate. The Issuer shall obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineer to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed and the funding plan as submitted to the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 7.20. Water Termination. The Issuer shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the West Virginia Public Service Commission, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for the services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Issuer, then the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider.

Section 7.21. Information to the Authority. The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Bonds (as that term is defined in the Code) from time to time as the Authority may request.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account, except as otherwise provided with respect to the Rebate Fund. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary in view of the Issuer's reasonable expectations at the time of issuance of the Bonds, so that the Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code and Regulations, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to the Bonds) so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States. The Issuer shall take the following actions:

A. CREATION OF FUNDS. There are hereby created, to be held by the Depository Bank as separate funds distinct from all other funds and accounts held by the Depository Bank under this Bond Legislation, the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund. All interest earnings and profits on amounts in all funds and accounts established under this Bond Legislation, other than (i) interest earnings and profits on any funds referenced in Subsection C(5) of this Section if such earnings in any Bond Year are less than $100,000, (ii) interest earnings and profits on amounts in funds and accounts which do not constitute Gross Proceeds, and (iii) interest earnings and profits on the Rebate Fund shall, upon receipt by the Depository Bank, be deposited in the Earnings Fund. In addition, all interest earnings and profits on Gross Proceeds in funds held by the Issuer shall, upon receipt, be paid to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Earnings Fund. Annually, on or before the 30th day following the end of each Bond Year or on the preceding business day in the event that such last day is not a business day, or such earlier date as may be required under the Code, the Depository Bank shall transfer from the Earnings Fund to the Rebate Fund for purposes of ultimate payment to the United States an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings, all as more particularly described in this Section. Following the transfer referenced in the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall transfer all amounts remaining in the Earnings Fund to be used for the payment of Debt Service on the next interest payment date and for such purpose, Debt Service due from the Issuer on such date shall be credited by an amount equal to the amount so transferred.

B. DUTIES OF ISSUER IN GENERAL. The Issuer shall calculate Excess Investment Earnings in accordance with Subsection C and shall assure payment of an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings to the United States in accordance with Subsections D and E.

C. CALCULATION OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS. Within 30 days following the last day of the first Bond Year, the Issuer shall calculate, and shall provide written notice to the Authority and Depository Bank of, the Excess Investment Earnings referenced in clause (A) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings. Thereafter, within 30 days following the last day of each Bond Year and within 30 days following the date of the retirement of the Bond, the Issuer shall calculate, and shall provide written notice to the Authority and Depository Bank of, the amount of Excess Investment Earnings. Said calculations shall be made or caused to be made by the Issuer in accordance with the following or in accordance with such other requirements as may be applicable under the Regulations:

(1) Except as provided in (2), in determining the amount described in clause A(i) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, the aggregate amount earned on Nonpurpose Investments shall include (i) all income realized under federal income tax accounting principles (whether or not the person earning such income is subject to federal income tax) with respect to such Nonpurpose Investments and with respect to the reinvestment of investment receipts from such Nonpurpose Investments (without regard to the transaction costs incurred in acquiring, carrying, selling or redeeming such Nonpurpose Investments), including, but not limited to, gain or loss realized on the disposition of such Nonpurpose Investments (without regard to when such gains are taken into account under Section 453 of the Code relating to taxable year of inclusion of gross income), and income under Section 1272 of the Code (relating to original issue discount) and (ii) any unrealized gain or loss as of the date of retirement of the Bonds in the event that any Nonpurpose Investment is retained after such date.

(2) In determining the amount described in clause (A) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, Investment Property shall be treated as acquired for its fair market value at the time it becomes a Nonpurpose Investment, so that gain or loss on the disposition of such Investment Property shall be computed with reference to such fair market value as its adjusted basis.

(3) In determining the amount described in clause (A)(ii) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, the Yield on the Bonds shall be determined based on the actual Yield of the Bonds during the period between the Closing Date of the Bonds and the date the computation is made (with adjustments for original issue discount or premium).

(4) In determining the amount described in clause (B) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, all income attributable to the excess described in clause (A) of said definition must be taken into account, whether or not that income exceeds the Yield of the Bond, and no amount may be treated as "negative arbitrage."

(5) In determining the amount of Excess Investment Earnings, there shall be excluded any amount earned on any fund or account which is used primarily to achieve a proper matching of revenues and Debt Service within each Bond Year and which is depleted at least once a year except for a reasonable carryover amount not in excess of the greater of 1 year's earnings on such fund or account or 1/12th of annual Debt Service as well as amounts earned on said earnings if the gross earnings on such fund or account for the Bond Year is less than $100,000.

D. PAYMENT TO THE UNITED STATES. The Issuer shall direct the Depository Bank to pay from the Rebate Fund an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings to the United States in installments with the first payment to be made not later than 30 days after the end of the 5th Bond Year and with subsequent payments to be made not later than 5 years after the preceding payment was due. The Issuer shall assure that each such installment is in an amount equal to at least 90% of the Excess Investment Earnings with respect to the Gross Proceeds as of the close of the computation period. Not later than 60 days after the retirement of the Bonds, the Issuer shall direct the Depository Bank to pay from the Rebate Fund to the United States 100% of the theretofore unpaid Excess Investment Earnings in the Rebate Fund. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following the payment required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be in time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required by this Subsection D, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor.

E. FURTHER OBLIGATIONS OF ISSUER. The Issuer shall assure that Excess Investment Earnings are not paid or disbursed except as required in this Section. To that end the Issuer shall assure that investment transactions are on an arm's length basis and that Nonpurpose Investments are acquired at their fair market value. In the event that Nonpurpose Investments consist of certificates of deposit or investment contracts, investment in such Nonpurpose Investments shall be made in accordance with the procedures described in applicable Regulations as from time to time in effect. The Depository Bank shall keep the moneys in the Earnings Fund and Rebate Fund invested and reinvested to the fullest extent practicable in Government Obligations with maturities consonant with the required use thereof and investment profits and earnings shall be credited to the account of such fund on which earned.

F. MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS. The Issuer shall keep, and retain for a period of 6 years following the retirement of the Bonds, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 8.03.

G. INDEPENDENT CONSULTANTS. In order to provide for the administration of this Section 8.03, the Issuer, the Authority and the Depository Bank (at the expense of the Issuer) may provide for the employment of independent

attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer or the Depository Bank may deem appropriate.

H. FURTHER AGREEMENT. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer further covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Bonds, as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code.

I. REPORTING TO AUTHORITY. The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations or a certificate to the effect that the Issuer is not subject to arbitrage rebate for such fiscal year, and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority.

Section 8.04 Election with Respect to the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Issuer elects to have Section 148(f)(4)(B)(iv)(V) of the Code apply to the Bonds and agrees to pay the penalty prescribed under Section 148(f)(4)(B)(iv)(V) of the Code from lawfully available sources.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to any series of Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to, the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided however, that all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 1990 B Bonds shall be subject to those of the Holders of the Series 1990 A Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the

application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for Reserve, Sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System,

but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Series 1990 A Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 1990 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1990 A Bonds only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to insure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Series 1990 A Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agents at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1990 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1990 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1990 A Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1990 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments

shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

Section 10.02. Defeasance of Series 1990 B Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 1990 B Bonds, the principal due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1990 B Bonds only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 B Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Series 1990 B Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agents at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date the principal installments of such Series 1990 B Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1990 B Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of said Series 1990 B Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of said Series 1990 B Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. No material modification or amendment of this Bond Legislation, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 66-2/3% or more in principal amount of the Series 1990 A Bonds or the Series 1990 B Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest on the Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, any Supplemental Resolution or the Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders or resolutions and/or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the enactment of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately.

Adopted this 21st day of August, 1990.

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF THE GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Warren P. Grubb
Chairman

ATTEST:

Robert B Holstein
Secretary

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly enacted by the Board of Commissioners of the Greater St. Albans Public Service District on the 21st day of August, 1990.

Dated: August 24, 1990.

[SEAL]

Robert B Holstein
Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA
Water Development Authority
Celebrating 34 Years of Service ***1974 - 2008***

January 29, 2010

Greater St. Albans Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia SRF Program);
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

In reliance upon a certificate of Griffith & Associates, PLLC, independent certified public accountants, and an opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as bond counsel, stating that the coverage and parity requirements have been met, the undersigned duly authorized representative for the West Virginia Water Development Authority, the present holder of the Prior Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby consents to the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia SRF Program); Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA) and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (collectively, the "Series 2010 Bonds"), in the respective principal amounts of $1,276,820, $2,807,210 and $5,000,000, by Greater St. Albans Public Service District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the resolution authorizing the Series 2010 Bonds on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's (i) Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 24, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,079,067 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds"); (ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,850,000 (the "Series 2007 A Bonds"); (hereinafter collectively, the "First Lien Bonds") and senior and prior to the Issuer's Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 24, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $139,054 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds" and collectively with the First Lien Bonds, the "Prior Bonds").

Carol A. Cummings
Authorized Representative

01.12.10
352740.00005

180 Association Drive, Charleston, WV 25311-1217
phone (304) 558-3612 / fax (304) 558-0299
www.wwda.org

GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia SRF Program);
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

RECEIPT AND RELEASE

The undersigned duly authorized representative of the JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Charleston, West Virginia (the "Bank"), the holder of Greater St. Albans Public Service District Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2008, dated April 17, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 2008 Notes"), hereby certifies and declares that on the date hereof, he received on behalf of the Greater St. Albans Public Service District (the "Issuer") the sum of $949,403.62 by wire transfer and the sum of $54,084.73 remaining in the Project Account for the Series 2008 Notes for a total of $1,003,488.35 and that such sum is sufficient to pay in full the entire outstanding principal of and all interest accrued on the Series 2008 Notes to the date hereof and to discharge all liens, pledges and encumbrances securing the Series 2008 Notes.

Dated this 29th day of January, 2010.

J P MORGAN CHASE BANK

Authorized Officer

01.12.10
352740.00005

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

CLOSING MEMORANDUM

To: **Financing Team**

From: **John C. Stump, Esquire**

Date: **January 29, 2010**

Re: **Greater St. Albans Public Service District,**
1499 MacCorkle Avenue, SW, St. Albans, West Virginia 25177
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia SRF Program),
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

---

1. DISBURSEMENTS TO THE GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

A.

Payor:	West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Source:	Series 2010 A Bonds Proceeds
Amount:	$-0-
Form:	Wire
Payee:	Greater St. Albans Public Service District
ABA #:	021000021
Account #:	782316418
Bank:	JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
Contact:	Sherry Mullins, 304.348.6963
Account:	Series 2010 Bonds Construction Trust Fund

B.

Payor:	West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Source:	Series 2010 B Bonds Proceeds
Amount:	$170,598
Form:	Wire
Payee:	Greater St. Albans Public Service District
ABA #:	021000021
Account #:	782316418
Bank:	JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
Contact:	Sherry Mullins, 304.348.6963
Account:	Series 2010 Bonds Construction Trust Fund

State of West Virginia

WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

180 Association Drive, Charleston, WV 25311-1217
(304) 558-3612 - (304) 558-0299 (Fax)
Internet: www.wvwda.org - Email: contact@wvwda.org

PRECLOSING ATTENDANCE LIST

Date 1.28.10 Time 10:30A LGA GREATER ST ALBANS Program CW SRF

NAME	COMPANY, AGENCY, OR ORGANIZATION	TELEPHONE	FAX	E-MAIL
Carol A. Cummings	WV Water Dev Auth.	304-558-3612	304-558-0299	ccummings@wvwda.org
Rose Broadersen	WV DEP	304 926 0499 x1608	304 926 0496	Rosalie.M.Broadersen@wv.gov
Sarah Gee	JK	304 340 1318	304 340 1080	sgee@jacksonkelly.com
John Stump	SJ	304 353 8196		

The Authority requests that the following information concerning the individual who will be responsible for sending Debt Service Payments to the Municipal Bond Commission be provided. (If that individual is in attendance, he/she should also sign above.) Please Print:

Name Ernestine K Wing Telephone 304 722-3355 E-Mail N/A

Address 1499 MacCorkle Ave. SW, St Albans WV 25177

REMINDER: As a participant in this program, the Local Governmental Agency (LGA) agrees and is required to submit annually to the WDA a copy of its audited financial statements and a copy of its adopted budget. Also, pursuant to the Loan Agreement and the NonArbitrage Certificate (both of which are contained in the bond transcript) you are to provide annually to the WDA a rebate calculation certificate or an exception opinion showing whether a rebate amount is due to the US Government under arbitrage requirements in Section 148(f) of the US Internal Revenue Code, 1986, as amended.

2002S-692b
GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION OF THE GREATER ST. ALBANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT APPROVING INVOICES RELATING TO ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION AND OTHER SERVICES FOR THE PROPOSED WASTEWATER PROJECT AND AUTHORIZING PAYMENT THEREOF,

WHEREAS, the Greater St. Albans Public Service District has reviewed the invoices attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference relation to the construction of the Wastewater Project funded by Clean Water State Revolving Fund ARRA (CWSRF) Loans, and a Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council Loan (IJDC) and find as follows:

a) That none of the items for which payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made.

b) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be paid is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the project.

c) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred.

d) That the payment for each of the items proposed is due and owing.

NOW, THEREFOR, BE IT RESOLVED the Greater St. Albans PSD by as follows: There is hereby authorized and directed the payment of the attached invoices as follows:

Vendor	Total	SRF – base	SRF-ARRA	IJDC
Huntington Banks (Registrar) ✓	1,500.00	0.00	1,000.00	500.00
Steptoe & Johnson ✓	40,000.00	0.00	25,000.00	15,000.00
Chase Bank Payoff --	~~950,325.00~~	0.00	0.00	~~950,325.00~~ 949,403.62
Series 2010 A Reserve ✓	33,604.00	33,604.00	0.00	0.00
Series 2010 C Reserve ✓	131,580.00	0.00	0.00	131,580.00
Construction (future invoices to make draw SRF 5% of loans) ✓	144,598.00	144,598.00	0.00	0.00
Total	~~1,301,607.00~~ 1,300,685.62	178,202.00	26,000.00	~~1,097,405~~ 1096,48362

ADOPTED BY the Greater St. Albans Public Service District, at the meeting held on the 20th day of January, 2010.

By: E Kay Wing
Its: Chairman
Contact: Michael Griffith 304.756.3600

SWEEP RESOLUTION

Greater St. Albans Public Service District

WHEREAS, Greater St. Albans Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a governmental body and political subdivision of West Virginia;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has issued bonds, as more specifically set forth on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Bonds");

WHEREAS, the Issuer makes or will make monthly debt service payments on and transfers reserve funds for the Bonds by check to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "MBC") which in turn pays the owners of the Bonds and deposits funds in the reserve accounts;

WHEREAS, the MBC may accept such monthly payments by electronic funds transfer, thereby eliminating delay in payments and lost checks;

WHEREAS, the Issuer finds and determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer, its citizens and the owners of the Bonds that the monthly debt service and reserve fund payments be made by electronic funds transfer with the State Treasurer sweeping the Issuer's account.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED AS FOLLOWS:

1) The monthly debt service payments on and reserve funds for the Bonds, as set forth in Exhibit A, shall be made to the MBC by an electronic transfer, to the extent funds are available, by the State Treasurer from the accounts set forth in Exhibit A in such form and at such directions as are provided by the MBC.

2) The Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer are hereby authorized to sign and execute all such documents as are necessary to facilitate the electronic transfer of the Bond debt service and reserve fund payments.

3) This resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 20th day of January, 2010.

E Kay Wing
Chairman

CH5234103

American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA)

Project Certification

Program: West Virginia Clean Water State Revolving Fund

Project: Greater St. Albans PSD, Kanawha County

Description:

Phase II sewer extension project to serve approximately 689 customers in the areas of Indian Head subdivision, Will-O-Bend and River Park subdivisions and adjacent areas along the Coal River.

Total Project Cost

$9,084,030

ARRA Assistance Provided

$2,807,210

I hereby certify that the above project has received the full review and vetting required by federal law and that the investment of federal and state funds in this infrastructure project is an appropriate use of taxpayer dollars.

This certification will be posted on the Governor's website and linked to the federal ARRA website www.recovery.gov.

Randy C. Huffman, Cabinet Secretary

1/13/10
Date

west virginia department of environmental protection

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 16th day of April 2009

GENERAL ORDER NO. 182.09

Public Service Commission intended procedures concerning water and sewer projects that are funded with federal stimulus funds.

COMMISSION ORDER

Earlier this year, Congress enacted and the President signed the *American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009*. Under this legislation, the State of West Virginia is to receive certain stimulus funds, a portion of which will be dedicated to the construction of water and sewer infrastructure. The Public Service Commission ("Commission") has received information from various funding agencies. The State Bureau for Public Health through its drinking water treatment revolving fund will have approximately $19.5 million for water projects. In addition, the State Department of Environmental Protection through the clean water state revolving fund will have approximately $61 million for sewer projects. Both of these state agencies have indicated that they intend to have the projects bid by August 2009 and contracts awarded by October 2009. In addition, certain other stimulus funds for water and sewer projects will be administered by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service.

Although the Commission is not a funding source for the stimulus funds, it will nonetheless be called upon to process utility applications for certificates of public convenience and necessity ("certificates") to authorize the construction of stimulus-funded water and sewer projects. Given the aggressive schedule planned by the funding agencies, and the requirement in the federal law that water and sewer projects be "shovel ready," meaning under construction within a quick time line, the Commission intends to expedite these applications to the greatest extent possible consistent with existing State Law.

As a preliminary observation, the Commission would stress that applications must be complete and the statutory thirty-day notice to the public must be given at the outset of the application. Failure to file complete applications or failure to provide timely public notice will lead to delays in processing projects and jeopardize the ability to receive federal stimulus funds. The Commission anticipates that it will receive (i) new applications for water and sewer projects using federal stimulus funds, (ii) amendments to pending applications

containing some measure of federal stimulus funds, and (iii) petitions to reopen certificates already issued seeking to amend funding by including federal stimulus funds. The Commission issues this General Order to inform the public, regulated utilities, attorneys who practice before the Commission, funding agencies, and the staff of the Commission of its intended procedures and processes.

With respect to new stimulus project applications, the Commission intends that applicants and Staff observe the following procedures. At the outset, the Commission again stresses that it is essential that a utility project sponsor file a complete application and provide timely public notice of its application.

1. Staff assigned to the case should immediately review the filing to determine if it is complete. The Initial Joint Staff Memorandum should be filed within ten days.[1]

2. If the filing is complete and does not require an increase in rates for the project, Staff should file its Final Joint Staff Memorandum in thirty-five days which allows for the protest period assuming the applicant has timely published notice.

3. If the filing is complete and includes a proposed increase in rates for the project, Staff may deem it necessary to file a data request for items needed to complete the review and make a final Staff recommendation. This data request should be filed within ten days. The applicant should expedite its response to Staff's requests and Staff should file its Final Joint Staff Memorandum within forty-five to sixty days

4. If the filing is not complete, irrespective of whether or not the application seeks an increase in rates, Staff should file a data request, if necessary, for the items needed to complete the review and make a final Staff recommendation. This data request should be filed within ten days. The applicant should expedite its responses to Staff's requests and Staff should file its Final Joint Staff Memorandum within forty-five to sixty days.

5. If rates are required for the project and a rate change has not been included with the application:

   A. For municipalities, the processing time is out of the Commission's ability to control. Staff needs to determine where the municipality is in the ordinance process and what else is needed to process the case. This should all be part of the Initial Joint Staff Memorandum to let the Commission know if the case can be processed or needs dismissed. (Certificates and rate ordinances need to be coordinated for a municipal appeal.) Data requests should still be filed within the ten-day period.

---

[1] Days in this Order are calendar days. Filings due on weekends or holidays are due the next working day.

B. Public service districts ("districts") that need rates for the project can follow steps 1 and 3 or 4 above.

C. Districts that require rates outside of the project and are in default on bonds cannot move forward. Staff must address this in its initial memorandum.

5. For newly-filed water or sewer applications for certificates of convenience and necessity where the funding is described at the time of the filing as Stimulus Funding the Commission shall designate the filings as "SCN." The Commission, its Staff and Administrative Law Judges, will process those designated filings as expeditiously as possible.

The stimulus funds may be used to replace existing funding for projects that are ready to proceed, allowing the State of West Virginia to fund more projects than planned and provide an enhanced investment in water and sewer infrastructure to unserved and under-served areas of the State. To expedite the processing of projects that have already received a certificate and are eligible to receive stimulus funds, the Commission plans the following process and procedures:

6. In instances where municipalities or municipal water or sewer boards ("municipal utilities") have already been granted certificates, and in the event the municipality is awarded a stimulus assistance funding package to replace either existing grant or loan funding from another source, the municipal utility shall only be required to file with the Commission a letter from the funding agency that describes the change in the project funding. The filing will be treated as a closed entry by the Executive Secretary and the Commission anticipates no further action by the Commission.

7. Similarly, for districts that are awarded a stimulus assistance funding package equivalent to the existing grant money from another source, that has no impact on rates, the district shall only be required to file with the Commission a letter from the funding agency that describes the change in the project funding. The filing will be treated as a closed entry by the Executive Secretary and the Commission anticipates no further action by the Commission.

8. In the event that a district is awarded a stimulus assistance funding package and the benefit to the customers of such improved financing is lower project costs, the district will only be required to file a petition to reopen the original formal case granting the certificate in order that the Commission may review the rates established for the project.

The Commission will provide for such petitions to reopen to be handled in an expedited manner. To that end, the district will be required to file with its petition to reopen a letter from the funding agency that describes the change in project funding, specifically setting forth the newly-committed funding and an accompanying calculation by the district

of the impact to its rates together with supporting documentation. Upon the filing of this information, Staff will perform a review of the revised project funding and rate calculations and file a final recommendation with the Commission stating its recommended rates as soon as possible, but no later than ten days after receipt of the petition. The Commission will issue an order as soon thereafter as possible.

9. For districts that are awarded a stimulus assistance funding package to supplement funding to deal with a cost overrun in whole or part, that has no impact on rates, the district may utilize the enhanced funding to first fund any project alternatives that were reviewed as either deducts or adducts that were approved as a part of the original certificate, contingent upon funding, in order that all portions of the project can be constructed. In this event, the district shall be required to file with the Commission a letter from the funding agency that describes both the change in the project funding and also notes the deducts or adducts that will be funded for construction. The filing will be treated as a closed entry by the Executive Secretary and the Commission anticipates no further action on its part.

The issuance of these guidelines should expedite these projects and the continuing effort to provide quality water and sewer service throughout the State of West Virginia. The Commission understands that there will be instances and situations where events will disrupt these intended procedures; however, the Commission expects all parties to use their best efforts to process these cases in a timely manner. Finally, given the aggressive time frame contemplated by the funding agencies and the intent to have bids out by August 2009, project applications should be filed no later than June 1, 2009, to avoid jeopardizing the timely consideration of those applications.

IT IS SO ORDERED.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Executive Secretary of the Commission give public notice of this order in a manner deemed most efficient and appropriate.

A True Copy Test

Sandra Squire
Executive Secretary

go18209c.wpd